

EATING THE DRAGON

A Study Guide to HSK and Supplemental Chinese Vocabulary



Michael Burkhardt

VOLUME 1: ELEMENTARY AND INTERMEDIATE

EATING THE DRAGON

EATING THE DRAGON

A Study Guide to HSK and Supplemental Chinese Vocabulary

VOLUME 1: ELEMENTARY AND INTERMEDIATE

Michael Burkhardt

Monkeywalk Multimedia Press
Columbus, Ohio, USA

Copyright © 2011 Michael H. Burkhardt
First Edition, July 2011
All rights reserved.

This book contains information derived from the CC-CEDICT Chinese-English dictionary data (cc-cedict.org), which is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-Share Alike 3.0 License.

10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2

ISBN: 978-1-257-92187-4

Updates and errata can be found online at monkeywalk.com.

The author can be reached by e-mail at michael@monkeywalk.com.

How do you eat an elephant? One bite at a time!

ORIGIN UNKNOWN

Preface

I have faced the feeling many times, that feeling of no end in sight, like eating an elephant. When it comes to studying Chinese language, though, the beast is not an elephant, but a dragon with thousands of characters for scales, and breathing the fire of a seemingly endless vocabulary.

I am not an expert in linguistics or pedagogy, so I can't make any sweeping statements about methodology, psychology, or learning plateaus; all I can give you is my own experience. As an intermediate learner, I have struggled mightily to build my vocabulary without the benefit of immersion. (I live and work in the United States, and my obligations make living in China impossible, at least for now.) I listen to podcasts, and watch CCTV4, and I have examined many, many books.

One way of analyzing the Chinese language is by counting the number of times individual characters appear in a very large body of Chinese text. The characters having the highest rate of occurrence, or highest relative frequency, are considered the most common. Lots of books have been written on the basis of character frequency, and they all—the ones I've seen,

anyway—take the same approach: present the next most common character in line, along with a list of "common" words that use that character. Since most of the words in the list use characters that have lower relative frequencies, I quickly become lost in a barrage of characters and words without any good way to prioritize. As interesting as character frequency is, I haven't found it all that helpful in acquiring new vocabulary.

Another useful tool available to learners is the Hanyu Shuiping Kaoshi (HSK) word lists, which were newly revised in 2009. The lists are divided into 3 major parts, two each at the elementary, intermediate, and advanced levels. Each of the six lists contains from just over 100 to several thousand (!) new characters, words, and phrases, in no particular order. I find this a bit overwhelming. On top of all that, the HSK lists omit a lot of common vocabulary, even at the lowest levels.

With the *Eating the Dragon* series, I have attempted to apply the technique of frequency-based analysis to the hierarchically arranged HSK lists in order to produce a unified set of lessons that present a large body of Chinese characters and vocabulary in a methodical, progressive way. Designed to be consumed in order, each of the 198 lessons contains a list of new characters, HSK vocabulary, and non-HSK vocabulary at a comparable level. New terms are only introduced once all the component characters have been introduced in the same or earlier lesson.

While this book is not intended as a textbook or comprehensive course of study, I do hope that it will find a useful place on the shelves of some learners who, like me, struggle with eating the dragon.

Michael Burkhardt
July 2011

Introduction

In all, the *Eating the Dragon* series presents over 11,000 new Chinese characters, words, and phrases drawn from both the HSK word lists and a news-based corpus of modern informational Chinese. I've compared the contents and skill levels of the HSK terms with the relative frequency data derived from the corpus to produce an organized set of lessons that satisfy the following goals:

1. Present all of the HSK vocabulary in some meaningful order—specifically, by level and then relative frequency.
2. Present relevant supplemental vocabulary at a level and pace commensurate with the HSK vocabulary.
3. Introduce all new unique characters as they are used.
4. Present new terms only after new characters have been introduced.
5. Divide it all up into lessons small enough in size to be easily consumed.

The result, contained in this book and its companion volumes, is a working modern Chinese vocabulary in 198 lessons.

About the HSK Word Lists

The Hanyu Shuiping Kaoshi is a standardized exam designed to rate a person's Chinese language skill level. The current exam structure, revised in 2009, has three levels (elementary, intermediate, and advanced), each having two sub-levels ("acceptable" and "with honors"). A summary of the six HSK word lists is given in the table below.

HSK Level	Single Character	Multi-Character	Total Entries	Unique Characters
1. A1 Elementary	80	68	150	176
2. A2 Elementary with Honors	67	78	145	200
3. B1 Intermediate	95	204	299	395
4. B2 Intermediate with Honors	112	474	586	718
5. C1 Advanced	193	1,118	1,311	1,229
6. C2 Advanced	152	2,360	2,512	2,070
Totals	699	4,302	5,003	* 4,788

* The total number of unique single-character entries in the HSK word list (699) is not the same as the number of unique characters (4,788) since some entries contain characters that do not appear as standalone single-character entries in the HSK list.

About the Frequency Ratings

The relative frequency ratings (that is, the measure of "common-ness" of a particular character or word) come from analysis of a news-based corpus drawn from over 21,000 pages of the *People's Daily* web site. Within the corpus, some 10,245,000 (over 60,000 unique) terms of varying length, including single character terms, were identified and counted. Terms appearing more frequently have a higher rating than those appearing less frequently.

About the Lessons

Each lesson is divided into four parts, as follows:

- **New Characters** — These are characters that have not yet appeared in any prior lesson. Characters marked with a dagger (†) appear in the HSK lists as a single-character entry. Characters having an asterisk (*) are supplemental, and do not appear anywhere in the HSK lists. Occasionally, a character appears in the HSK list as part of a word at a level lower than when it appears as a standalone character. (For example, 对 is a level 2 term, but 对不起 is a level 1 term.) In these cases, I present the character in question at the earlier level.
- **HSK Vocabulary** — These are multicharacter words and phrases that appear in the HSK lists.
- **Non-HSK Vocabulary** — These are terms drawn from the news-based corpus. Supplemental vocabulary terms are chosen if they (a) have only characters that have appeared in the current or a prior lesson, and (b) have a relative frequency rating at or below the median frequency rating of the lesson's HSK vocabulary terms.
- **Glossary** — As a convenience, the dictionary definitions, as they appear in CC-CEDICT, are given for each of the terms from the first three sections.

The table below gives a summary of the lesson contents:

Vol.	HSK Level	Lessons	New Chars	HSK Vocab	Non-HSK Vocab	Total
1	1. A1 Elementary	1-6 (6)	193	68	77	338
	2. A2 Elementary	7-12 (6)	180	78	96	354
	3. B1 Intermediate	13-24 (12)	315	204	218	737
	4. B2 Intermediate	25-47 (23)	511	474	460	1,445
2	5. C1 Advanced	48-98 (51)	795	1,118	1,009	2,922
3	6. C2 Advanced	99-198 (100)	1,277	2,359	2,337	5,973
Totals			3,271	4,301	4,197	11,769

Known Problems

Corpus bias is the tendency of the relative frequency ratings to favor certain terms over others, relative to the particular corpus at hand. For example, using a news-based corpus (as I have done) leads to frequency ratings that favor, among other things, people and place names over, say, bookish terms that one might find in a fiction-based corpus.

Web page bias is special kind of corpus bias unique to web-based corpora, in which certain informational and navigational terms, such as 首页, 下页, and 推荐 are found much more frequently than what would otherwise be natural. Although I have gone to some lengths to ensure most such terms unrelated to the content have been omitted, some have inevitably slipped through.

Overlap occurs when more than one valid "word" of the same length overlap within a given string of characters. For example, the string 走出去 may be interpreted as 走出 + 去 or 走 + 出去. Without a complex set of rules for resolving such overlaps, I have taken the easy way out and simply ignored them. I found that fewer than 0.26% of the distinct n-grams counted were affected.

Lesson 1

New Characters

1 十	2 十	3 十	4 十	5 十	6 十
的	在	是	和	了	一
7 十	8 十	9 十	10	11 十	12 十
年	个	有	中	月	这
13 十	14 十	15 十	16 十	17 十	18 十
他	大	多	我	日	人
19 十	20 十	21 十	22 十	23 十	24
都	会	不	很	三	国
25	26	27			
们	作	工			

HSK Vocabulary

28 中国

30 工作

29 我们

Lesson 1

Glossary

1 的 (†) [de] of; structural particle: used before a noun, linking it to preceding possessive or descriptive attributive ♦ [dí] really and truly ♦ [dì] aim; clear

2 在 (†) [zài] (located) at; (to be) in; to exist; in the middle of doing sth; (indicating an action in progress)

3 是 (†) [shì] is; are; am; yes; to be

4 和 (†) [hé] surname He ♦ and; together with; with; sum; union; peace; harmony; Japanese related; Taiwan pr. [hàn] ♦ [hè] cap (a poem); to respond in singing ♦ [hú] to complete a set in mahjong or playing cards ♦ [huó] soft; warm ♦ [huò] to mix together; to blend

5 了 (†) [le] (modal particle intensifying preceding clause); (completed action marker) ♦ [liǎo] to finish; to achieve; to understand ♦ (of eyes) bright; clear-sighted; to understand clearly

6 一 (†) [yī] one; 1; single; a (article); as soon as; entire; whole; all; throughout; "one" radical in Chinese characters (Kangxi radical 1)

7 年 (†) [nián] year; CL: 个 [gè]

8 个 (†) [gè] individual; this; that; size; classifier for people or objects in general ♦ variant of 个 [gè]

9 有 (†) [yǒu] to have; there is; there are; to exist; to be

10 中 [zhōng] China; Chinese; surname Zhong ♦ within; among; in; middle; center; while (doing sth); during ♦ [zhòng] to hit (the mark); to be hit by; to suffer; to win (a prize, a lottery)

11 月 (†) [yuè] moon; month; CL: 个 [gè], 轮 [lún]

12 这 (†) [zhè] this; these; (commonly pr. [zhèi] before a classifier, esp. in Beijing)

13 他 (†) [tā] he or him; (used for either sex when the sex is unknown or unimportant); (used before sb's name for emphasis); (used as a meaningless mock object); other; another

14 大 (†) [dà] big; huge; large; major; great; wide; deep; oldest; eldest ♦ [dài] see 大夫 [dàifu]

15 多 (†) [duō] many; much; a lot of; numerous; more; in excess; how (to what extent); multi-; Taiwan pr. [duó] when it means "how"

16 我 (†) [wǒ] I; me; my

17 日 (†) [rì] sun; day; date, day of the month; abbr. for 日本 Japan

18 人 (†) [rén] man; person; people; CL: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi]

19 都 (†) [dōu] all, both; entirely (due to each; even; already ♦ [dū] surname Du ♦ capital city; metropolis

20 会 (†) [huì] can; be possible; be able to; will; be likely to; be sure to; to assemble; to meet; to gather; to see; union; group; association; CL: 个 [gè]; a moment (Taiwan pr. for this sense is [huǐ]) ♦ [kuài] to balance an account; accountancy; accounting

21 不 (†) [bù] (negative prefix); not; no

22 很 (†) [hěn] (adverb of degree); quite; very; awfully

23 三 (†) [sān] surname San ♦ three; 3

24 国 [guó] surname Guo ♦ country; nation; state; national; CL: 个 [gè]

25 们 [men] plural marker for pronouns, and nouns referring to individuals

26 作 [zuò] to do; to grow; to write or compose; to pretend; to regard as; to feel; writings or works

27 工 [gōng] work; worker; skill; profession; trade; craft; labor

28 中国 [zhōngguó] China; Middle Kingdom

29 我们 [wǒmen] we; us; ourselves; our

Lesson 1

30 工作 [gōngzuò] job; work; construction;
task; CL: 个 [gè], 份 [fèn], 项 [xiàng]

Lesson 2

New Characters

1 丅	2 丅	3 丅	4 丅	5 丅	6 丅
好	来	下	做	能	家
7 丅	8 丅	9 丅	10 丅	11 丅	12 丅
小	你	五	里	她	二
13 丅	14 丅	15 丅	16 丅	17 丅	18 丅
去	本	四	点	水	想
19 丅	20 丅	21	22	23	24
岁	开	学	院	北	京
25	26	27	28	29	
现	医	习	什	么	

HSK Vocabulary

30 北京

31 现在

32 学习

33 医院

34 什么

Non-HSK Vocabulary

35 他们

36 这个

Lesson 2

Glossary

- 1 好 (†) [hǎo] good; well; proper; good to; easy to; very; so; (suffix indicating completion or readiness) ♦ [hào] to be fond of
- 2 来 (†) [lái] to come; to arrive; to come round; ever since; next
- 3 下 (†) [xià] down; downwards; below; lower; later; next (week etc); second (of two parts); to decline; to go down
- 4 做 (†) [zuò] to do; to make; to produce; to write; to compose; to act as; to engage in; to hold (a party); to be; to become; to function (in some capacity); to serve as; to be used for; to form (a bond or relationship); to pretend; to feign; to act a part; to put on appearance
- 5 能 (†) [néng] surname Neng ◇ to be able to; to be capable of; ability; capability; able; capable; can possibly; (usually used in the negative) to have the possibility of
- 6 家 (†) [jiā] surname Jia ◇ home; family; classifier for families or businesses; refers to the philosophical schools of pre-Han China; noun suffix for specialists in some activity such as musician or revolutionary, corresponds to English -ist, -er, -ary or -ian; CL: 个 [gè]
- 7 小 (†) [xiǎo] small; tiny; few; young
- 8 你 (†) [nǐ] you (informal, as opposed to courteous 您[nín])
- 9 五 (†) [wǔ] five; 5
- 10 里 (†) [lǐ] lining; interior; inside; internal ◇ Li (surname) ◇ li (Chinese mile); 500 meters (modern); home; hometown; village; neighborhood; administrative unit
- 11 她 (†) [tā] she
- 12 二 (†) [èr] two; 2; stupid (Beijing dialect)
- 13 去 (†) [qù] to go; to go to (a place); to cause to go or send (sb); to remove; to get rid of; (when used either before or after a verb) to go in order to do sth; to be apart from in space or time; (after a verb of motion indicates movement away from the speaker); (used after certain verbs to indicate detachment or separation); (of a time or an event etc) just passed or elapsed
- 14 本 (†) [běn] roots or stems of plants; origin; source; this; the current; root; foundation; basis; classifier for books, periodicals, files etc; originally
- 15 四 (†) [sì] four; 4
- 16 点 (†) [diǎn] drop (of liquid); stain; spot; speck; jot; dot stroke (in Chinese characters); decimal point; point; mark (of degree or level); a place (with certain characteristics); iron bell; o'clock; a little; a bit; some; (point) unit of measurement for type; to touch on briefly; to make clear; to light; to ignite; to kindle; period of time at night (24 minutes) (old); a drip; to dribble; classifier for small indeterminate quantities
- 17 水 (†) [shuǐ] surname Shui ◇ water; river; liquid; beverage; additional charges or income; (of clothes) classifier for number of washes
- 18 想 (†) [xiǎng] to think; to believe; to suppose; to wish; to want; to miss
- 19 岁 (†) [suì] classifier for years (of age); year; year (of crop harvests)
- 20 开 (†) [kāi] to open; to start; to turn on; to boil; to write out (a medical prescription); to operate (vehicle); abbr. for 开尔文 degrees Kelvin
- 21 学 [xué] learn; study; science; -ology
- 22 院 [yuàn] courtyard; institution; CL: 个 [gè]
- 23 北 [běi] north; to be defeated (classical)
- 24 京 [jīng] abbr. for Beijing; surname Jing; Jing ethnic minority ◇ capital city of a country; big; algebraic term for a large number (old); artificial mound (old)

Lesson 2

25 现 [xiàn] to appear; present; now; existing; current

26 医 [yī] medical; medicine; doctor; to cure; to treat

27 习 [xí] surname Xi ♦ to practice; to study; habit

28 什 [shén] what ♦ [shí] ten (used in fractions, writing checks etc); assorted; miscellaneous

29 么 [ma] exclamatory final particle ♦ [me] interrogative final particle ♦ [me] suffix, used to form interrogative 什么, what?, indefinite 这么 thus etc

30 北京 [běijīng] Beijing, capital of People's Republic of China; Peking; PRC government

31 现在 [xiànzài] now; at present; at the moment; modern; current; nowadays

32 学习 [xuéxí] to learn; to study

33 医院 [yīyuàn] hospital; CL: 所 [suǒ], 家 [jiā], 座 [zuò]

34 什么 [shénme] what?; who?; something; anything

35 他们 [tāmen] they

36 这个 [zhège] this; this one

Lesson 3

New Characters

1	2	3 *	4	5 *	6 †
时	天	刘	生	杨	那
7	8 †	9 †	10 †	11 †	12 †
先	太	吃	没	书	钱
13 †	14 †	15 †	16	17 †	18 †
十	少	六	电	呢	买
19 †	20 †	21 †	22 †	23 †	24 †
爱	七	住	写	请	八
25	26	27	28	29	30
校	今	视	影	候	昨

HSK Vocabulary

31 学生

32 时候

33 今天

34 电视

35 学校

36 先生

37 电影

38 昨天

Non-HSK Vocabulary

39 没有

40 今年

41 我国

42 不是

43 不能

44 中的

45 日电

Lesson 3

Glossary

- 1 时 [shí] surname Shi ◇ o'clock; time; when; hour; season; period
- 2 天 [tiān] day; sky; heaven
- 3 刘 (*) [liú] surname Liu
- 4 生 [shēng] to be born; to give birth; life; to grow; raw, uncooked
- 5 杨 (*) [yáng] surname Yang ◇ poplar
- 6 那 (†) [nǎ] variant of 哪 [nǎ] ◆ [nà] that; those; then (in that case); commonly pr. [nèi] before a classifier, esp. in Beijing
- 7 先 [xiān] early; prior; former; in advance; first
- 8 太 (†) [tài] highest; greatest; too (much); very; extremely
- 9 吃 (†) [chī] to eat; to consume; to eat at (a cafeteria etc); to eradicate; to destroy; to absorb; to suffer ◆ [jí] stammer
- 10 没 (†) [méi] (negative prefix for verbs); have not; not ◆ [mò] drowned; to end; to die; to inundate
- 11 书 (†) [shū] book; letter; CL: 本 [běn], 册 [cè], 部 [bù]
- 12 钱 (†) [qián] surname Qian ◇ coin; money; CL: 笔 [bǐ]
- 13 十 (†) [shí] ten; 10
- 14 少 (†) [shǎo] few; little; lack ◆ [shào] young
- 15 六 (†) [liù] six; 6
- 16 电 [diàn] electric; electricity; electrical
- 17 呢 (†) [ne] particle indicating that a previously asked question is to be applied to the preceding word ("What about ...?", "And ...?"); particle for inquiring about location ("Where is ...?"); particle serving as a pause, to emphasize the preceding words and allow the listener time to take them on board ("ok?", "are you with me?"); (at the end of a declarative sentence) particle indicating continuation of a state or action; particle indicating strong affirmation ◆ [nī] this (Cantonese); see also 哩 [lī] ◆ [ní] woolen material
- 18 买 (†) [mǎi] to buy; to purchase
- 19 爱 (†) [ài] to love; affection; to be fond of; to like
- 20 七 (†) [qī] seven; 7
- 21 住 (†) [zhù] to live; to dwell; to stay; to reside; to stop; (suffix indicating firmness, steadiness, or coming to a halt)
- 22 写 (†) [xiě] to write
- 23 请 (†) [qǐng] to ask; to invite; please (do sth); to treat (to a meal etc); to request
- 24 八 (†) [bā] eight; 8
- 25 校 [jiào] to proofread; to check; to compare ◆ [xiào] school; military officer; CL: 所 [suǒ]
- 26 今 [jīn] today; modern; present; current; this; now
- 27 视 [shì] to look at; to regard; to inspect
- 28 影 [yǐng] picture; image; film; movie; photograph; reflection; shadow; trace
- 29 候 [hòu] wait
- 30 昨 [zuó] yesterday
- 31 学生 [xuésheng] student; schoolchild
- 32 时候 [shíhou] time; length of time; moment; period
- 33 今天 [jīntiān] today; at the present; now
- 34 电视 [diànshì] television; TV; CL: 台 [tái], 个 [gè]
- 35 学校 [xuéxiào] school; CL: 所 [suǒ]

36 先生 [xiānsheng] Mister (Mr.) ◇ teacher; husband; doctor (topolect); CL: 位 [wèi]

37 电影 [diànyǐng] movie; film; CL: 部 [bù], 片 [piàn], 幕 [mù], 场 [chǎng]

38 昨天 [zuótiān] yesterday

39 没有 [méiyǒu] haven't; hasn't; doesn't exist; to not have; to not be

40 今年 [jīnnián] this year

41 我国 [wǒguó] our country; China

42 不是 [bùshì] no; is not; not ♦ [bùshi] fault; blame

43 不能 [bùnéng] cannot; must not; should not

44 中的 [zhòngdì] to hit the target; to hit the nail on the head

45 日电 [rìdiàn] NEC (Nippon Electronic Company); abbr. for 日电电子

Lesson 4

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6 *
上	老	分	东	西	吴
7 †	8 *	9 *	10 †	11 †	12 *
吗	徐	郭	谁	朱	亩
13 †	14 †	15 †	16 †	17 †	18 †
听	热	回	字	叫	九
19 †	20	21 †	22 †	23 †	24 †
坐	师	块	读	喝	菜
25	26	27	28	29	30
友	果	喜	钟	欢	认
31	32	33	34	35	
识	午	朋	怎	苹	

HSK Vocabulary

36 认识	42 上午
37 朋友	43 东西
38 怎么	44 喜欢
39 分钟	45 老师
40 医生	46 多少
41 下午	47 苹果

Non-HSK Vocabulary

48 日本	57 有的
49 大学	58 一家
50 人们	59 昨日
51 不少	60 年来
52 那么	61 这么
53 大会	62 一下
54 不会	63 中国人
55 这里	64 有了
56 十二	65 一点

Lesson 4

Glossary

- 1 上 [shǎng] see 上声 [shǎngshēng] ♦ [shàng] on top; upon; above; upper; previous; first (of multiple parts); to climb; to get onto; to go up; to attend (class or university)
- 2 老 [lǎo] prefix used before the surname of a person or a numeral indicating the order of birth of the children in a family or to indicate affection or familiarity; old (of people); venerable (person); experienced; of long standing; always; all the time; of the past; very; outdated; (of meat etc) tough
- 3 分 [fēn] to divide; to separate; to allocate; to distinguish (good and bad); part or subdivision; fraction; one tenth (of certain units); unit of length equivalent to 0.33 cm; minute; a point (in sports or games); 0.01 yuan (unit of money) ♦ [fèn] part; share; ingredient; component
- 4 东 [dōng] surname Dong ♦ east; host (i.e. sitting on east side of guest); landlord
- 5 西 [xī] the West; abbr. for Spain 西班牙 [Xī bān yá]; Spanish ♦ west
- 6 吴 (*) [wú] surname Wu; area comprising southern Jiangsu, northern Zhejiang and Shanghai; name of states in Southern China at different historical periods
- 7 吗 (†) [ma] see 吗啡, morphine ♦ [ma] (question tag)
- 8 徐 (*) [xú] surname Xu ♦ slowly; gently
- 9 郭 (*) [guō] surname Guo ♦ outer city wall
- 10 谁 (†) [shéi] who; also pr. [shuí]
- 11 朱 (*) [zhū] surname Zhu ♦ vermilion ♦ cinnabar; see 朱砂 [zhūshā]
- 12 亩 (*) [mǔ] classifier for fields; unit of area equal to one fifteenth of a hectare
- 13 听 (†) [tīng] to listen; to hear; to obey; a can (loanword from English "tin"); classifier for canned beverages ♦ [tìng] to let; to allow
- 14 热 (†) [rè] to warm up; to heat up; hot (of weather); heat; fervent
- 15 回 (†) [huí] to circle; to go back; to turn around; to answer; to return; to revolve; Hui ethnic group (Chinese Muslims); time; classifier for acts of a play; section or chapter (of a classic book) ♦ to curve; to return; to revolve
- 16 字 (†) [zì] letter; symbol; character; word; CL: 个 [gè]; courtesy or style name traditionally given to males aged 20 in dynastic China
- 17 叫 (†) [jiào] to shout; to call; to order; to ask; to be called; by (indicates agent in the passive mood)
- 18 九 (†) [jiǔ] nine; 9
- 19 坐 (†) [zuò] surname Zuo ♦ to sit; to take a seat; to take (a bus, airplane etc); to bear fruit
- 20 师 [shī] teacher; master; expert; model; army division; (old) troops; to dispatch troops
- 21 块 (†) [kuài] lump (of earth); chunk; piece; classifier for pieces of cloth, cake, soap etc; colloquial word for yuan (or other unit of currency such as Hong Kong or US dollar etc), usually as 块钱
- 22 读 (†) [dù] comma; phrase marked by pause ♦ [dú] to read; to study; reading of word (i.e. pronunciation), similar to 拼音 [pīn yīn]
- 23 喝 (†) [hē] to drink; My goodness! ♦ [hè] to shout loudly
- 24 菜 (†) [cài] dish (type of food); vegetables; vegetable; cuisine; CL: 盘 [pán], 道 [dào]
- 25 友 [yǒu] friend
- 26 果 [guǒ] fruit; result; resolute; indeed; if really
- 27 喜 [xǐ] to be fond of; to like; to enjoy; to be happy; to feel pleased; happiness; delight; glad

28 钟 [zhōng] surname Zhong ◇ handleless cup; goblet; to concentrate ◇ clock; o'clock; time as measured in hours and minutes; bell; CL: 架 [jià], 座 [zuò]

29 欢 [huān] joyous; happy; pleased

30 认 [rèn] to recognize; to know; to admit

31 识 [shí] to know; knowledge; Taiwan pr. [shì] ◆ [zhì] to record; to write a footnote

32 午 [wǔ] 7th earthly branch: 11 a.m.–1 p.m., noon, 5th solar month (6th June–6th July), year of the Horse

33 朋 [péng] friend

34 怎 [zěn] how

35 苹 [pín] marsiliaceae; clover fern ◆ [píng] (artemisia); duckweed ◇ apple

36 认识 [rènshi] to know; to recognize; to be familiar with; to get acquainted with sb; knowledge; understanding; awareness; cognition

37 朋友 [péngyou] friend; CL: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi]

38 怎么 [zěnmē] how?; what?; why?

39 分钟 [fēnzhōng] minute

40 医生 [yīshēng] doctor; CL: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi], 名 [míng]

41 下午 [xiàwǔ] afternoon; CL: 个 [gè]; p.m.

42 上午 [shàngwǔ] morning; CL: 个 [gè]

43 东西 [dōngxī] east and west ◆ [dōngxī] thing; stuff; person; CL: 个 [gè], 件 [jiàn]

44 喜欢 [xǐhuan] to like; to be fond of

45 老师 [lǎoshī] teacher; CL: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi]

46 多少 [duōshǎo] number; amount; somewhat ◆ [duōshao] how much; how many; which (number); as much as

47 苹果 [píngguǒ] apple; CL: 个 [gè], 颗 [kē]

48 日本 [rìběn] Japan; Japanese

49 大学 [dàxué] the Great Learning, one of the Four Books 四书 [Sishū] in Confucianism ◇ university; college; CL: 所 [suǒ]

50 人们 [rénmen] people

51 不少 [bùshǎo] many; a lot; not few

52 那么 [nàme] like that; in that way; or so; so; so very much; about; in that case

53 大会 [dàhuì] general assembly; general meeting; convention; CL: 个 [gè], 届 [jiè]

54 不会 [bùhuì] improbable; unlikely; will not (act, happen etc); not able; not having learned to do sth

55 这里 [zhèlǐ] here

56 十二 [shí'èr] twelve; 12

57 有的 [yǒude] (there are) some (who are...); some (exist)

58 一家 [yījiā] the whole family; the same family; the family... (when preceded by a family name); group

59 昨日 [zuórì] yesterday

60 年来 [niánlái] this past year; over the last years

61 这么 [zhème] so much; this much; how much?; this way; like this

62 一下 [yíxià] (used after a verb) give it a go; to do (sth for a bit to give it a try); one time; once; in a while; all of a sudden; all at once

63 中国人 [zhōngguó rén] Chinese person

64 有了 [yǒule] I've got a solution!; to have a bun in the oven (abbr. for 有了胎 [yǒu le tāi])

65 一点 [yídiǎn] a bit; a little; one dot; one point

Lesson 5

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
说	高	名	同	打	明
7	8	9	10	11	12
女	子	机	气	飞	话
13	14	15 †	16	17 †	18 *
亮	兴	茶	谢	零	曹
19 *	20 *	21 †	22 *	23 *	24
沈	暨	些	君	凤	儿
25 †	26 †	27	28	29 †	30
哪	冷	服	衣	猫	脑
31 †	32	33	34	35	36
狗	样	姐	妈	爸	漂

HSK Vocabulary

37 儿子	43 名字	49 明天
38 女儿	44 妈妈	50 说话
39 电脑	45 同学	51 谢谢
40 高兴	46 衣服	52 漂亮
41 飞机	47 打电话	53 爸爸
42 天气	48 小姐	54 怎么样

Non-HSK Vocabulary

55 这些	64 大学生	73 不好
56 来说	65 十一	74 国有
57 电话	66 热点	75 东北
58 有些	67 小学	76 三国
59 有人	68 怎样	77 中学
60 多个	69 读书	78 多年来
61 同样	70 下来	79 有点
62 电子	71 有一些	
63 你们	72 医学	

Lesson 5

Glossary

1 说 [shuì] to canvass; to persuade; see 游说 [yóushuì], to canvass and 说客 [shuìkè], persuasive speaker ♦ [shuō] to speak; to say; a theory (usually in compounds such as 日心说 heliocentric theory)

2 高 [gāo] surname Gao ♦ high; tall; above average; loud; your (honorific)

3 名 [míng] name; noun (part of speech); place (e.g. among winners); famous; classifier for people

4 同 [tóng] like; same; similar; together; alike; with ♦ [tòng] see 胡同 [hútòng]

5 打 [dá] dozen ♦ [dǎ] to beat; to strike; to hit; to break; to type; to mix up; to build; to fight; to fetch; to make; to tie up; to issue; to shoot; to calculate; to play (a game); since; from

6 明 [míng] Ming Dynasty (1368–1644); surname Ming; Ming (c. 2000 BC), fourth of the legendary Flame Emperors, 炎帝 [Yándì] descended from Shennong 神农 [Shénnóng] Farmer God ♦ bright; opposite: dark 暗 [àn]; (of meaning) clear; to understand; next; public or open; wise; generic term for a sacrifice to the gods

7 女 [nǚ] female; woman; daughter ♦ [rǚ] archaic variant of 汝 [rǔ]

8 子 [zǐ] son; child; seed; egg; small thing; 1st earthly branch: 11 p.m.–1 a.m., midnight, 11th solar month (7th December to 5th January), year of the Rat; Viscount, fourth of five orders of nobility 五等爵位 [wǔděng juéwèi] ♦ [zi] (noun suffix)

9 机 [jī] surname Ji ♦ machine; engine; opportunity; intention; aircraft; pivot; crucial point; flexible (quick-witted); organic; CL: 台 [tái]

10 气 [qì] gas; air; smell; weather; vital breath; to anger; to get angry; to be enraged

11 飞 [fēi] to fly

12 话 [huà] dialect; language; spoken words; speech; talk; words; conversation; what sb said; CL: 种 [zhǒng], 席 [xí], 句 [jù], 口 [kǒu], 番 [fān]

13 亮 [liàng] bright; clear; resonant; to shine; to show; to reveal

14 兴 [xīng] surname Xing ♦ to rise; to flourish; to become popular; to start; to encourage; to get up; (often used in the negative) to permit or allow (topolect); maybe (topolect) ♦ [xìng] feeling or desire to do sth; interest in sth; excitement

15 茶 (†) [chá] tea; tea plant; CL: 杯 [bēi], 壶 [hú]

16 谢 [xiè] surname Xie ♦ to thank; to apologize; to wither (of flowers, leaves etc); to decline

17 零 (†) [líng] zero; nought; zero sign; fractional; fragmentary; odd (of numbers); (placed between two numbers to indicate a smaller quantity followed by a larger one); fraction; (in mathematics) remainder (after division); extra; to wither and fall; to wither

18 曹 (*) [cáo] surname Cao; Zhou Dynasty vassal state ♦ class or grade; generation; plaintiff and defendant (old); government department (old)

19 沈 (*) [chén] variant of 沉 [chén] ♦ [shěn] surname Shen; place name

20 暨 (*) [jì] and; to reach to; the limits

21 些 (†) [xiē] some; few; several; measure word indicating a small amount or small number (greater than 1)

22 君 (*) [jūn] monarch; lord; gentleman; ruler

23 凤 (*) [fèng] surname Feng ♦ phoenix

24 儿 [ér] son ♦ [r] non-syllabic diminutive suffix; retroflex final

25 哪 (†) [nǎ] how; which ♦ [na] (particle equivalent to 啊 after noun ending in -n) ♦ [něi] which? (interrogative, followed by classifier or numeral-classifier)

26 冷 (†) [lěng] cold

27 服 [fú] clothes; dress; garment; to serve; to obey; to convince; to acclimatize; to take (medicine); mourning clothes; to wear mourning clothes ♦ [fù] dose (measure word for medicine)

28 衣 [yī] clothes; CL:件 [jiàn] ♦ [yì] to dress; to wear; to put on (clothes)

29 猫 (t) [māo] cat; CL: 只 [zhī]

30 脑 [nǎo] brain; mind; head; essence

31 狗 (t) [gǒu] dog; CL: 只 [zhī], 条 [tiáo]

32 样 [yàng] manner; pattern; way; appearance; shape; CL: 个 [gè]

33 姐 [jiě] older sister

34 妈 [mā] ma; mom; mother

35 爸 [bà] father; dad; pa; papa

36 漂 [piāo] to float; to drift ♦ [piǎo] to bleach ♦ [piào] elegant; polished

37 儿子 [érzi] son

38 女儿 [nǚ'ér] daughter

39 电脑 [diànnǎo] computer; CL: 台 [tái]

40 高兴 [gāoxìng] happy; glad; willing (to do sth); in a cheerful mood

41 飞机 [fēijī] airplane; CL:架 [jià]

42 天气 [tiānqì] weather

43 名字 [míngzi] name (of a person or thing); CL: 个 [gè]

44 妈妈 [māma] mama; mommy; mother; CL: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi]

45 同学 [tóngxué] to study at the same school; fellow student; classmate; CL: 位 [wèi], 个 [gè]

46 衣服 [yīfu] clothes; CL: 件 [jiàn], 套 [tào]

47 打电话 [dǎdiànhuà] to make a telephone call

48 小姐 [xiǎojiě] young lady; miss; (slang) prostitute; CL: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi]

49 明天 [míngtiān] tomorrow

50 说话 [shuōhuà] to speak; to say; to talk; to gossip; to tell stories; talk; word

51 谢谢 [xièxie] to thank; thanks

52 漂亮 [piàoliang] pretty; beautiful

53 爸爸 [bàba] (informal) father; CL: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi]

54 怎么样 [zěnmeyàng] how?; how about?; how was it?; how are things?

55 这些 [zhèxiē] these

56 来说 [láishuō] to have one's say; to interpret a topic (from a certain point of view); now we come to talk about it, ...

57 电话 [diànhuà] telephone; CL:部 [bù]; phone call; CL: 通 [tōng]; phone number

58 有些 [yǒuxiē] some; somewhat

59 有人 [yǒurén] someone; people; anyone; there is someone there; occupied (as in restroom)

60 多个 [duōge] many; multiple; multi- (faceted, ethnic etc)

61 同样 [tóngyàng] same; equal; equivalent

62 电子 [diànzǐ] electronic; electron

63 你们 [nǐmen] you (plural)

64 大学生 [dàxuéshēng] university student; college student

65 十一 [shíyī] eleven; 11

66 热点 [rèdiǎn] hot spot; point of special interest

67 小学 [xiǎoxué] primary school; CL: 个 [gè]

68 怎样 [zěnyàng] how; why

69 读书 [dúshū] to read a book; to study; to attend school

70 下来 [xiàlai] to come down; (after verb of motion, indicates motion down and towards us, also fig.); (indicates continuation from the past towards us); to be harvested (of crops); to be over (of a period of time); to go among the masses (said of leaders)

71 有一些 [yǒuyīxiē] somewhat; rather; some

Lesson 5

72 医学 [yīxué] medicine; medical science;
study of medicine

73 不好 [bùhǎo] no good

74 国有 [guóyǒu] nationalized; public;
government owned; state-owned

75 东北 [dōngběi] northeast

76 三国 [sānguó] Three Kingdoms period
(220–280) in Chinese history; several Three
Kingdoms periods in Korean history, esp.
from 1st century AD to unification under
Silla 新罗 [Xīnlúo] in 658

77 中学 [zhōngxué] middle school; CL: 个
[gè]

78 多年来 [duōniánlái] for the past many
years

79 有点 [yǒudiǎn] a little

Lesson 6

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
对	看	出	起	车	前
7	8	9	10	11	12
再	站	期	米	店	商
13	14	15	16	17	18
馆	面	见	系	客	火
19	20	21	22	23	24
星	关	雨	汉	杯	租
25	26	27	28	29	30 *
语	饭	睡	觉	桌	耶
31 *	32 *	33	34 †	35 *	36 *
淇	彬	椅	喂	骆	粪

HSK Vocabulary

37 出租车	45 星期	53 再见
38 商店	46 汉语	54 下雨
39 看见	47 这儿	55 没关系
40 前面	48 椅子	56 那儿
41 火车站	49 桌子	57 饭馆
42 中午	50 对不起	58 不客气
43 睡觉	51 米饭	
44 哪儿	52 杯子	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

59 作出	68 没有什么	77 那样的
60 做出	69 电视机	78 八十
61 女子	70 医学院	79 五四
62 那里	71 商机	80 北京人
63 北大	72 叫做	81 出面
64 高中	73 日本人	82 再说
65 十五	74 生前	83 上前
66 再现	75 有的是	
67 看出	76 天上	

Lesson 6

Glossary

- 1 对 [duì] couple; pair; to be opposite; to oppose; to face; versus; for; to; correct (answer); to answer; to reply; to direct (towards sth); right
- 2 看 [kān] to look after; to take care of; to watch; to guard ♦ [kàn] to see; to look at; to read; to watch; to consider; to regard as; to view as; to treat as; to judge; (after repeated verb) to give it a try; depending on (how you're judging); to visit; to call on; to treat (an illness); to look after; Watch out! (for a danger)
- 3 出 [chū] to go out; to come out; to occur; to produce; to go beyond; to rise; to put forth; to happen; classifier for dramas, plays, operas etc
- 4 起 [qǐ] to rise; to raise; to get up; to set out; to start; to appear; to launch; to initiate (action); to draft; to establish; to get (from a depot or counter); verb suffix, to start; (before place or time) starting from; classifier for occurrences or unpredictable events: case, instance; classifier for groups: batch, group
- 5 车 [chē] surname Che ♦ car; vehicle; CL: 辆 [liàng]; machine; to shape with a lathe ♦ [jū] war chariot (archaic); rook (in Chinese chess); rook (in chess)
- 6 前 [qián] front; forward; ahead; ago; before; first; former; formerly; future; BC (e.g. 前 293 年)
- 7 再 [zài] again; once more; re-; second; another; then (after sth, and not until then)
- 8 站 [zhàn] station; to stand; to halt; to stop; branch of a company or organization; website
- 9 期 [qī] a period of time; phase; stage; (used for issue of a periodical, courses of study); time; term; period; to hope; Taiwan pr. [qí]
- 10 米 [mǐ] surname Mi ♦ rice; CL: 粒 [lì]; meter (classifier)
- 11 店 [diàn] inn; shop; store; CL: 家 [jiā]
- 12 商 [shāng] the Shang dynasty, 16th to 11th century BC ♦ commerce; to consult; quotient; 2nd note in pentatonic scale
- 13 馆 [guǎn] building; shop; term for certain service establishments; embassy or consulate; schoolroom (old); CL: 家 [jiā]
- 14 面 [miàn] face; side; surface; aspect; top; classifier for flat surfaces such as drums, mirrors, flags etc ♦ flour; noodles
- 15 见 [jiàn] to see; to meet; to appear (to be sth); to interview ♦ [xiàn] to appear
- 16 系 [jì] to tie; to fasten; to button up ♦ [xì] to connect; to relate to; to tie up; to bind; to be (literary) ♦ system; department; faculty ♦ to connect; to arrest; to worry
- 17 客 [kè] customer; visitor; guest
- 18 火 [huǒ] surname Huo ♦ fire; urgent; ammunition; fiery or flaming; internal heat (Chinese medicine); hot (popular); classifier for military units (old)
- 19 星 [xīng] star; satellite; small amount
- 20 关 [guān] surname Guan ♦ mountain pass; to close; to shut; to turn off; to concern; to involve
- 21 雨 [yǔ] rain; CL: 阵 [zhèn], 场 [cháng]
- 22 汉 [hàn] Han ethnic group; Chinese (language); the Han dynasty (206 BC–220 AD) ♦ man
- 23 杯 [bēi] cup; classifier for certain containers of liquids: glass, cup
- 24 租 [zū] to hire; to rent; to charter; to rent out; to lease out; rent; land tax
- 25 语 [yǔ] dialect; language; speech ♦ [yù] to tell to
- 26 饭 [fàn] food; cuisine; cooked rice; meal; CL: 碗 [wǎn], 顿 [dùn]
- 27 睡 [shuì] to sleep
- 28 觉 [jiào] a nap; a sleep; CL: 场 [cháng] ♦ [jué] feel; find that; thinking; awake; aware
- 29 桌 [zhuō] table

30 耶 (*) [yē] (phonetic ye) ♦ [yé] interrogative particle (classical) ♦ [ye] final particle indicating enthusiasm etc

31 淇 (*) [qí] name of a river

32 彬 (*) [bīn] ornamental; refined

33 椅 [yǐ] chair

34 喂 (†) [wèi] hello (interj., esp. on telephone); hey; to feed (sb or some animal) ♦ to feed

35 骆 (*) [luò] surname Luo ♦ camel; white horse with a black mane (archaic)

36 粪 (*) [fèn] manure; dung

37 出租车 [chūzūchē] taxi; (Taiwan) rental car

38 商店 [shāngdiàn] store; shop; CL: 家 [jiā], 个 [gè]

39 看见 [kànjiàn] to see; to catch sight of

40 前面 [qiánmiàn] ahead; in front; preceding; above

41 火车站 [huǒchēzhàn] train station

42 中午 [zhōngwǔ] noon; midday; CL: 个 [gè]

43 睡觉 [shuìjiào] to go to bed; to sleep

44 哪儿 [nǎr] where?; wherever; anywhere

45 星期 [xīngqī] week; CL: 个 [gè]; day of the week; Sunday

46 汉语 [hànyǔ] Chinese language; CL: 门 [mén]

47 这儿 [zhèr] here

48 椅子 [yǐzi] chair; CL: 把 [bǎ], 套 [tào]

49 桌子 [zhuōzi] table; desk; CL: 张 [zhāng], 套 [tào]

50 对不起 [duìbuqǐ] unworthy; to let down; I'm sorry; excuse me; pardon me; if you please; sorry? (please repeat)

51 米饭 [mǐfàn] (cooked) rice

52 杯子 [bēizi] cup; glass; CL: 个 [gè], 支 [zhī], 枝 [zhī]

53 再见 [zàijiàn] goodbye; see you again later

54 下雨 [xiàyǔ] to rain; rainy

55 没关系 [méiguānxi] it doesn't matter

56 那儿 [nàr] there

57 饭馆 [fànguǎn] restaurant; CL: 家 [jiā]

58 不客气 [bùkèqi] you're welcome; impolite; rude; blunt; don't mention it

59 作出 [zuòchū] to put out; to come up with; to make (a choice, decision, proposal, response, comment etc); to issue (a permit, statement, explanation, apology, reassurance to the public etc); to draw (conclusion); to deliver (speech, judgment); to devise (explanation); to extract

60 做出 [zuòchū] to put out; to issue

61 女子 [nǚzǐ] woman; female

62 那里 [nàlǐ] there; that place

63 北大 [běidà] Beijing University (abbr. for 北京大学)

64 高中 [gāozhōng] senior high school; abbr. for 高级中学 [gāojí zhōngxué]

65 十五 [shíwǔ] fifteen; 15

66 再现 [zàixiàn] to recreate; to reconstruct (a historical relic)

67 看出 [kànchū] to make out; to see

68 没有什么 [méiyǒushénme] it is nothing; there's nothing ... about it

69 电视机 [diànshìjī] television set; CL: 台 [tái]

70 医学院 [yīxuéyuàn] medical school

71 商机 [shāngjī] business opportunity; commercial opportunity

72 叫做 [jiàozuò] to be called; to be known as

73 日本人 [rìběnrén] Japanese person or people

74 生前 [shēngqián] (of a deceased) during one's life; while living

75 有的是 [yǒudeshì] have plenty of; there's no lack of

76 天上 [tiānshàng] celestial; heavenly

Lesson 6

77 那样的 [nàyàngde] that kind of; that sort of

78 八十 [bāshí] eighty; 80

79 五四 [wǔsì] fourth of May, cf 五四运动, national renewal movement that started with 4th May 1919 protest against the Treaty of Versailles

80 北京人 [běijīngrén] Beijing resident; Peking ape-man, *Homo erectus pekinensis* (c. 600,000 BC), discovered in 1921 at Zhoukoudian 周口店 [Zhōukǒudiàn], Beijing

81 出面 [chūmiàn] to appear personally; to step in; to step forth; to show up

82 再说 [zàishuō] to say again; to put off a discussion until later; moreover; what's more; besides

83 上前 [shàngqián] to go forward; front upper

Lesson 7

New Characters

1	2 十	3 十	4 十	5 十	6 十
为	也	等	到	就	新
7	8 十	9 十	10 十	11 十	12 十
以	还	最	两	让	着
13	14 十	15 十	16	17 十	18 十
已	给	张	可	次	过
19 十	20 十	21	22	23	24
得	比	因	经	第	公
25	26	27	28	29	30
问	间	游	题	司	旅
31					
始					

HSK Vocabulary

32 问题

33 可以

34 公司

35 已经

36 因为

37 旅游

38 开始

39 第一

40 时间

Lesson 7

Glossary

1 为 [wéi] as (in the capacity of); to take sth as; to act as; to serve as; to behave as; to become; to be; to do ♦ as (i.e. in the capacity of); to take sth as; to act as; to serve as; to behave as; to become; to be; to do ♦ [wèi] because of; for; to

2 也 (†) [yě] surname Ye ♦ also; too; (in Classical Chinese) final particle implying affirmation

3 等 (†) [děng] class; rank; grade; equal to; same as; to wait for; to await; et cetera; and so on; et al. (and other authors); after; as soon as; once

4 到 (†) [dào] to (a place); until (a time); up to; to go; to arrive

5 就 (†) [jiù] at once; right away; only; just (emphasis); as early as; already; as soon as; then; in that case; as many as; even if; to approach; to move towards; to undertake; to engage in; to suffer; subjected to; to accomplish; to take advantage of; to go with (of foods); with regard to; concerning

6 新 (†) [xīn] abbr. for Xinjiang 新疆 [Xīnjiāng] or Singapore 新加坡 [Xīnjiāpō] ♦ new; newly; meso- (chemistry)

7 以 [yǐ] abbr. for Israel 以色列 [Yǐsèliè] ♦ to use; according to; so as to; by means of; in order to; by; with; because

8 还 (†) [hái] still; still in progress; still more; yet; even more; in addition; fairly; passably (good); as early as; even; also; else ♦ [huán] surname Huan ♦ to pay back; to return

9 最 (†) [zuì] most; the most; -est (superlative suffix)

10 两 (†) [liǎng] both; two; ounce; some; a few; tael; weight equal to 50 grams

11 让 (†) [ràng] to yield; to permit; to let sb do sth; to have sb do sth

12 着 (†) [zhāo] catch; receive; suffer ♦ [zháo] to touch; to come in contact with; to feel; to be affected by; to catch fire; to fall asleep; to burn ♦ [zhe] particle attached after verb to indicate action in progress, like -ing ending ♦ [zhuó] to wear (clothes); to contact; to use; to apply

13 已 [yǐ] already; to stop; then; afterwards

14 给 (†) [gěi] to; for; for the benefit of; to give; to allow; to do sth (for sb); (passive particle) ♦ [jǐ] to supply; to provide

15 张 (†) [zhāng] surname Zhang ♦ to open up; to spread; sheet of paper; classifier for flat objects, sheet; classifier for votes

16 可 [kě] can; may; able to; to approve; to permit; certain(ly); to suit; very (particle used for emphasis)

17 次 (†) [cì] next in sequence; second; the second (day, time etc); secondary; vice-; sub-; infra-; inferior quality; substandard; order; sequence; hypo- (chemistry); classifier for enumerated events: time

18 过 (†) [guò] surname Guo ♦ (experienced action marker); to cross; to go over; to pass (time); to celebrate (a holiday); to live; to get along; excessively; too-

19 得 (†) [dé] to obtain; to get; to gain; to catch (a disease); proper; suitable; proud; contented; to allow; to permit; ready; finished ♦ [de] structural particle: used after a verb (or adjective as main verb), linking it to following phrase indicating effect, degree, possibility etc ♦ [děi] to have to; must; ought to; to need to

20 比 (†) [bǐ] Belgium; Belgian; abbr. for 比利时 [Bǐlìshí] ♦ (particle used for comparison and "-er than"); to compare; to contrast; to gesture (with hands); ratio ♦ [bì] to associate with; to be near

21 因 [yīn] cause; reason; because

22 经 [jīng] surname Jing ◇ classics; sacred book; scripture; to pass through; to undergo; warp; longitude; abbr. for economics 经济 [jīngjì]

23 第 [dì] (prefix indicating ordinal number, e.g. first, number two etc)

24 公 [gōng] public; collectively owned; common; international (e.g. high seas, metric system, calendar); make public; fair; just; Duke, highest of five orders of nobility 五等爵位 [wǔděngjuéwèi]; honorable (gentlemen); father-in-law; male (animal)

25 问 [wèn] to ask

26 间 [jiān] between; among; within a definite time or space; room; section of a room or lateral space between two pairs of pillars; classifier for rooms ◆ [jiàn] gap; to separate; to thin out (seedlings); to sow discontent

27 游 [yóu] surname You ◇ to swim; to walk; to tour; to roam; to travel ◇ to walk; to tour; to roam; to travel

28 题 [tí] surname Ti ◇ topic; problem for discussion; exam question; subject; to inscribe; to mention; CL: 个 [gè], 道 [dào]

29 司 [sī] surname Si ◇ to take charge of; to manage; department (under a ministry)

30 旅 [lǚ] trip; travel; to travel

31 始 [shǐ] to begin; to start; then; only then

32 问题 [wèntí] question; problem; issue; topic; CL: 个 [gè]

33 可以 [kěyǐ] can; may; possible; able to

34 公司 [gōngsī] (business) company; company; firm; corporation; incorporated; CL: 家 [jiā]

35 已经 [yǐjīng] already

36 因为 [yīnwèi] because; owing to; on account of

37 旅游 [lǚyóu] trip; journey; tourism; travel; tour

38 开始 [kāishǐ] to begin; beginning; to start; initial; CL: 个 [gè]

39 第一 [dìyī] first; number one

40 时间 [shíjiān] time; period; CL: 段 [duàn]

Lesson 8

New Characters

1	2	3 †	4 †	5 †	6 †
但	所	它	长	路	每
7 †	8 †	9	10 †	11 †	12 †
走	红	正	外	快	号
13 †	14 †	15 †	16	17 †	18 †
进	件	您	非	百	真
19	20	21	22	23	24
手	常	望	希	绍	介
25					
孩					

HSK Vocabulary

26 但是

27 可能

28 介绍

29 希望

30 大家

31 非常

32 所以

33 手机

34 正在

35 去年

36 孩子

Non-HSK Vocabulary

37 就是

38 一些

39 这样

40 有关

41 以上

42 不同

Lesson 8

Glossary

- 1 但 [dàn] but; yet; however; only; merely; still
- 2 所 [suǒ] actually; place; classifier for houses, small buildings, institutions etc; that which; particle introducing a relative clause or passive; CL: 个 [gè]
- 3 它 (tā) [tā] it
- 4 长 (cháng) [cháng] length; long; forever; always; constantly ♦ [zhǎng] chief; head; elder; to grow; to develop; to increase; to enhance
- 5 路 (lù) [lù] surname Lu ♦ road; path; way; CL: 条 [tiáo]
- 6 每 (měi) [měi] each; every
- 7 走 (zǒu) [zǒu] to walk; to go; to run; to move (of vehicle); to visit; to leave; to go away; to die (euph.); from; through; away (in compound verbs, such as 撒走); to change (shape, form, meaning)
- 8 红 (hóng) [hóng] bonus; popular; red; revolutionary
- 9 正 [zhēng] first month of the lunar year ♦ [zhèng] just (right); main; upright; straight; correct; positive; greater than zero; principle
- 10 外 (wài) [wài] outside; in addition; foreign; external
- 11 快 (kuài) [kuài] rapid; quick; speed; rate; soon; almost; to make haste; clever; sharp (of knives or wits); forthright; plain-spoken; gratified; pleased; pleasant
- 12 号 (hào) [hào] roar; cry; CL: 个 [gè] ♦ [hào] ordinal number; day of a month; mark; sign; business establishment; size; ship suffix; horn (wind instrument); bugle call; assumed name; to take a pulse; classifier used to indicate number of people
- 13 进 (jìn) [jìn] to advance; to enter; to come (or go) into; to receive or admit; to eat or drink; to submit or present; (used after a verb) into, in; to score a goal
- 14 件 (jiàn) [jiàn] item; component; classifier for events, things, clothes etc
- 15 您 (nín) [nín] you (courteous, as opposed to informal 你 [nǐ])
- 16 非 [fēi] abbr. for 非洲 [Fēizhōu], Africa ♦ to not be; not; wrong; incorrect; non-; un-; in-; to reproach or blame; (colloquial) to insist on; simply must
- 17 百 (bǎi) [bǎi] surname Bai ♦ hundred; numerous; all kinds of
- 18 真 (zhēn) [zhēn] really; truly; indeed; real; true; genuine
- 19 手 [shǒu] hand; (formal) to hold; person engaged in certain types of work; person skilled in certain types of work; personal(ly); convenient; CL: 双 [shuāng], 只 [zhī]
- 20 常 [cháng] surname Chang ♦ always; ever; often; frequently; common; general; constant
- 21 望 [wàng] full moon; to hope; to expect; to visit; to gaze (into the distance); to look towards; towards
- 22 希 [xī] rare; infrequent
- 23 绍 [shào] surname Shao ♦ to continue; to carry on
- 24 介 [jiè] to introduce; to lie between; between
- 25 孩 [hái] child
- 26 但是 [dànshì] but; however
- 27 可能 [kěnéng] might (happen); possible; probable; possibility; probability; maybe; perhaps; CL: 个 [gè]
- 28 介绍 [jièshào] to present; to introduce; to recommend; to suggest; to let know; to brief
- 29 希望 [xīwàng] to wish for; to desire; hope CL: 个 [gè]
- 30 大家 [dàjiā] everyone; influential family; great expert
- 31 非常 [fēicháng] unusual; extraordinary; extreme; very; exceptional

- 32 所以 [suǒyǐ] therefore; as a result; so
- 33 手机 [shǒujī] cell phone; mobile phone;
CL: 部 [bù], 支 [zhī]
- 34 正在 [zhèngzài] in the process of (doing something or happening); while (doing)
- 35 去年 [qùnián] last year
- 36 孩子 [háizi] child
- 37 就是 [jiùshì] (emphasizes that sth is precisely or exactly as stated); precisely; exactly; even; if; just like; in the same way as
- 38 一些 [yīxiē] some; a few; a little
- 39 这样 [zhèyàng] this kind of; so; this way; like this; such
- 40 有关 [yǒuguān] to have sth to do with; to relate to; related to; to concern; concerning
- 41 以上 [yǐshàng] more than; above; over; the above-mentioned
- 42 不同 [bùtóng] different; distinct; not the same; not alike

Lesson 9

New Characters

1	2 †	3 †	4 †	5 *	6 †
场	门	送	药	赵	千
7 †	8 †	9	10 *	11 †	12 †
卖	白	动	罗	远	找
13 †	14 †	15	16 †	17	18
票	吧	体	黑	身	帮
19	20 †	21 †	22	23	24
运	完	玩	迎	考	试
25	26	27	28	29	
助	准	备	告	诉	

HSK Vocabulary

30 告诉	34 一起	38 身体
31 帮助	35 准备	39 运动
32 觉得	36 为什么	40 欢迎
33 小时	37 考试	41 机场

Non-HSK Vocabulary

42 还有	47 两国	52 公路
43 得到	48 每年	53 每天
44 第二	49 第三	54 出来
45 一次	50 长期	55 游客
46 到了	51 以下	56 来到

Lesson 9

Glossary

1 场 [cháng] threshing floor; classifier for events and happenings: spell, episode, bout ♦ [chǎng] large place used for a specific purpose; stage; scene (of a play); classifier for sporting or recreational activities; classifier for number of exams

2 门 (†) [mén] gate; door; CL: 扇 [shàn]; gateway; doorway; CL: 个 [gè]; opening; valve; switch; way to do something; knack; family; house; (religious) sect; school (of thought); class; category; phylum or division (taxonomy); classifier for large guns; classifier for lessons, subjects, branches of technology

3 送 (†) [sòng] to deliver; to carry; to give (as a present); to present (with); to see off; to send

4 药 (†) [yào] leaf of the iris ♦ medicine; drug; cure; CL: 种 [zhǒng], 服 [fù]

5 赵 (*) [zhào] surname Zhao; one of the seven states during the Warring States Period (476–220 BC); the Former Zhao 前赵 (304–329) and Later Zhao 後赵 (319–350), states of the Sixteen Kingdoms ♦ to surpass (old)

6 千 (†) [qiān] thousand ♦ a swing

7 卖 (†) [mài] to sell; to betray; to spare no effort; to show off or flaunt

8 白 (†) [bái] surname Bai ♦ white; snowy; pure; bright; empty; blank; plain; clear; to make clear; in vain; gratuitous; free of charge; reactionary; anti-communist; funeral; to stare coldly; to write wrong character; to state; to explain; vernacular; spoken lines in opera

9 动 [dòng] to use; to act; to move; to change; abbr. for verb 动词 [dòngcí]

10 罗 (*) [luó] surname Luo ♦ gauze; to collect; to gather; to catch; to sift

11 远 (†) [yuǎn] far; distant; remote ♦ [yuàn] to distance oneself from (classical)

12 找 (†) [zhǎo] to try to find; to look for; to call on sb; to find; to seek; to return; to give change

13 票 (†) [piào] ticket; ballot; bank note; CL: 张 [zhāng]; person held for ransom; amateur performance of Chinese opera; classifier for shipments and business transactions (topolect)

14 吧 (†) [bā] bar (serving drinks, or providing internet access etc); to puff (on a pipe etc); onomat. bang ♦ [ba] (modal particle indicating suggestion or surmise); ...right?; ...OK?; ...I presume.

15 体 [tǐ] body; form; style; system

16 黑 (†) [hēi] abbr. for Heilongjiang province 黑龙江 [Hēilóngjiāng] ♦ black; dark; (loanword) to hack

17 身 [shēn] body; life; oneself; personally; one's morality and conduct; the main part of a structure or body; pregnant; classifier for sets of clothes: suit, twinset; Kangxi radical 158

18 帮 [bāng] to help; to assist; to support; for sb (i.e. as a help); hired (as worker); side (of pail, boat etc); outer layer; group; gang; clique; party; secret society

19 运 [yùn] to move; to transport; to use; to apply; fortune; luck; fate

20 完 (†) [wán] to finish; to be over; whole; complete; entire

21 玩 (†) [wán] toy; sth used for amusement; curio or antique (Taiwan pr. [wàn]); to play; to have fun; to trifle with; to keep sth for entertainment

22 迎 [yíng] to welcome; to meet; to face; to forge ahead (esp. in the face of difficulties)

23 考 [kǎo] to check; to verify; to test; to examine; to take an exam; to take an entrance exam for

24 试 [shì] to test; to try; experiment; examination; test

25 助 [zhù] to help; to assist

26 准 [zhǔn] to allow; to grant; in accordance with; in the light of ◇ horizontal (old); accurate; standard; definitely; certainly; about to become (bride, son-in-law etc); quasi-; para-

27 备 [bèi] to prepare; get ready; to provide or equip

28 告 [gào] to tell; to inform; to say

29 诉 [sù] to complain; to sue; to tell

30 告诉 [gàosu] to tell; to inform; to let know

31 帮助 [bāngzhù] assistance; aid; to help; to assist

32 觉得 [juéde] to think; to feel

33 小时 [xiǎoshí] hour; CL: 个 [gè]

34 一起 [yìqǐ] in the same place; together; with; altogether (in total)

35 准备 [zhǔnbèi] preparation; to prepare; to intend; to be about to; reserve (fund)

36 为什么 [wèishénme] why?; for what reason?

37 考试 [kǎoshì] to take an exam; exam; CL: 次 [cì]

38 身体 [shēntǐ] (human) body; health; CL: 个 [gè]

39 运动 [yùndòng] to move; to exercise; sports; exercise; motion; movement; campaign; CL: 场 [chǎng]

40 欢迎 [huānyíng] to welcome; welcome

41 机场 [jīchǎng] airport; airfield; CL: 家 [jiā], 处 [chù]

42 还有 [háiyǒu] furthermore; in addition; still; also

43 得到 [dédao] to get; to obtain; to receive

44 第二 [dì'èr] second; number two; next

45 一次 [yīcì] first; first time; once; (math.) linear (of degree one)

46 到了 [dàoliǎo] at last; finally; in the end

47 两国 [liǎngguó] both countries; two countries

48 每年 [měinián] every year; each year; yearly

49 第三 [disān] third; number three

50 长期 [chángqī] long term; long time; long range (of a forecast)

51 以下 [yǐxià] below; under; the following

52 公路 [gōnglù] public road; CL: 条 [tiáo]

53 每天 [měitiān] every day; everyday

54 出来 [chūlái] to come out; to emerge

55 游客 [yóukè] traveler; tourist

56 来到 [láidào] to come; to arrive

Lesson 10

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
自	马	报	行	男	乐
7 *	8	9	10 †	11 †	12 †
宋	晚	色	离	贵	鱼
13 *	14 †	15	16	17 †	18 *
蒋	雪	夫	牛	笑	姜
19 *	20	21 †	22 *	23 †	24 †
孟	斤	别	凯	船	穿
25	26	27	28 †	29 †	30 †
奶	答	纸	姓	洗	课
31	32	33	34	35	
息	颜	休	妻	丈	

HSK Vocabulary

36 男人	41 妻子	46 快乐
37 报纸	42 公斤	47 颜色
38 晚上	43 牛奶	48 休息
39 回答	44 丈夫	49 马上
40 女人	45 自行车	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

50 再次	59 有所	68 所在
51 本报	60 不再	69 那个
52 多次	61 最新	70 旅客
53 正是	62 会见	71 自我
54 第四	63 等等	72 面试
55 学会	64 找到	73 院长
56 工商	65 哪些	74 第六
57 年前	66 里面	
58 红十字	67 会长	

Lesson 10

Glossary

- 1 自 [zì] from; self; oneself; since
- 2 马 [mǎ] surname Ma; abbr. for Malaysia 马来西亚 [Mǎláixīyà] ◇ horse; CL: 匹 [pǐ]; horse or cavalry piece in Chinese chess; knight in Western chess
- 3 报 [bào] to announce; to inform; report; newspaper; recompense; revenge; CL: 份 [fèn], 张 [zhāng]
- 4 行 [háng] a row; series; age order (of brothers); profession; professional; relating to company ◆ [xíng] to walk; to go; to travel; a visit; temporary; makeshift; current; in circulation; to do; to perform; capable; competent; effective; all right; OK!; will do ◆ [xìng] behavior; conduct
- 5 男 [nán] male; Baron, lowest of five orders of nobility 五等爵位 [wǔ děng jué wèi]; CL: 个 [gè]
- 6 乐 [lè] surname Le ◇ happy; laugh; cheerful ◆ [yuè] surname Yue ◇ music
- 7 宋 (*) [sòng] surname Song; the Song dynasty (960–1279); also Song of the Southern dynasties 南朝宋 (420–479)
- 8 晚 [wǎn] evening; night; late
- 9 色 [sè] color; CL: 种 [zhǒng]; look; appearance; sex ◆ [shǎi] color; dice
- 10 离 (†) [lí] mythical beast (archaic) ◇ surname Li ◇ to leave; to part from; to be away from; (in giving distances) from; without (sth); independent of; one of the Eight Trigrams 八卦 [bāguà], symbolizing fire; ☲
- 11 贵 (†) [guì] expensive; noble; your (name); precious
- 12 鱼 (†) [yú] surname Yu ◇ fish; CL: 条 [tiáo], 尾 [wěi]
- 13 蒋 (*) [jiǎng] surname Jiang; refers to Chiang Kai-shek 蒋介石
- 14 雪 (†) [xuě] surname Xue ◇ snow; snowfall; CL: 场 [cháng]; to have the appearance of snow; to wipe away, off or out; to clean
- 15 夫 [fū] husband; man; manual worker; conscripted laborer (old) ◆ [fú] form word, grammar particle or demonstrative pronoun (classical)
- 16 牛 [niú] ox; cow; bull; CL: 条 [tiáo], 头 [tóu]; (slang) awesome
- 17 笑 (†) [xiào] laugh; smile; CL: 个 [gè]
- 18 姜 (*) [jiāng] surname Jiang ◇ surname Jiang ◇ ginger
- 19 孟 (*) [mèng] surname Meng ◇ first month of a season; eldest amongst brothers
- 20 斤 [jīn] catty; weight equal to 0.5 kg
- 21 别 (†) [bié] surname Bie ◇ to leave; to depart; to separate; to distinguish; to classify; other; another; do not; must not; to pin ◆ [biè] to make sb change their ways, opinions etc
- 22 凯 (*) [kǎi] surname Kai ◇ triumphant; victorious; chi (Greek letter X)
- 23 船 (†) [chuán] a boat; vessel; ship; CL: 条 [tiáo], 艘 [sōu], 只 [zhǐ]
- 24 穿 (†) [chuān] to bore through; to pierce; to perforate; to penetrate; to pass through; to dress; to wear; to put on; to thread
- 25 奶 [nǎi] breast; lady; milk
- 26 答 [dā] to answer; to agree ◆ [dá] reply; answer; return; respond; echo
- 27 纸 [zhǐ] paper; CL: 张 [zhāng], 沓 [dá]; classifier for documents, letter etc
- 28 姓 (†) [xìng] family name; surname; name; CL: 个 [gè]
- 29 洗 (†) [xǐ] to wash; to bathe; to develop (photo)
- 30 课 (†) [kè] subject; course; class; lesson; CL: 堂 [táng], 节 [jié], 门 [mén]; to levy; tax
- 31 息 [xī] news; interest; breath; rest; Taiwan pr. [xí]

32 颜 [yán] surname Yan ◇ color; face; countenance

33 休 [xiū] surname Xiu ◇ to rest; to stop doing sth for a period of time; to cease; (imperative) don't

34 妻 [qī] wife ◆ [qì] to marry off (a daughter)

35 丈 [zhàng] ten feet

36 男人 [nánrén] a man; a male; men; CL: 个 [gè]

37 报纸 [bàozhǐ] newspaper; newsprint; CL: 份 [fèn], 期 [qī], 张 [zhāng]

38 晚上 [wǎnshang] evening; night; CL: 个 [gè]; in the evening

39 回答 [huídá] to reply; to answer; the answer; CL: 个 [gè]

40 女人 [nǚrén] woman ◆ [nǚren] wife

41 妻子 [qīzi] wife and children ◆ [qīzi] wife; CL: 个 [gè]

42 公斤 [gōngjīn] kilogram (kg)

43 牛奶 [niúniǎi] cow's milk; CL: 瓶 [píng], 杯 [bēi]

44 丈夫 [zhàngfu] husband; CL: 个 [gè]

45 自行车 [zìxíngchē] bicycle; bike; CL: 辆 [liàng]

46 快乐 [kuàilè] happy; merry

47 颜色 [yánsè] color; CL: 个 [gè]

48 休息 [xiūxi] rest; to rest

49 马上 [mǎshàng] at once; right away; immediately; on horseback (i.e. by military force)

50 再次 [zàici] one more time; again; one more; once again

51 本报 [běnbào] this newspaper

52 多次 [duōci] many times; repeatedly

53 正是 [zhèngshì] (emphasizes that sth is precisely or exactly as stated); precisely; exactly; even; if; just like; in the same way as

54 第四 [dìsì] fourth; number four

55 学会 [xuéhuì] to learn; to master; institute; learned society; (scholarly) association

56 工商 [gōngshāng] industry and commerce

57 年前 [niánqián] ...years ago

58 红十字 [hóngshízì] Red Cross

59 有所 [yǒusuǒ] somewhat; to some extent

60 不再 [bùzài] no more; no longer

61 最新 [zuìxīn] latest; newest

62 会见 [huìjiàn] to meet with (sb who is paying a visit); CL: 次 [cì]

63 等等 [děngděng] etcetera; and so on ...; wait a minute!; hold on!

64 找到 [zhǎodào] to find

65 哪些 [nǎxiē] which ones?; who?; what?

66 里面 [lǐmiàn] inside; interior

67 会长 [huìzhǎng] president of a club, committee etc

68 所在 [suǒzài] place; location; whereabouts; domicile; to be located; to belong to (organization etc)

69 那个 [nàge] that one; also pr. [nèi ge]

70 旅客 [lǚkè] traveler; tourist

71 自我 [zìwǒ] self-; ego (psychology)

72 面试 [miànshì] to interview; to audition; interview; audition

73 院长 [yuànzǎng] chair of board; president (of a university etc); department head; dean; CL: 个 [gè]

74 第六 [dìliù] sixth

Lesson 11

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
房	员	便	早	务	班
7	8	9	10	11	12
边	表	眼	思	意	鸡
13 *	14 *	15 *	16	17 †	18 †
艾	楠	潘	宜	错	阴
19 †	20 †	21 *	22	23 *	24 †
圆	慢	棚	旁	坤	忙
25	26 †	27	28 †	29	30
蛋	懂	瓜	晴	泳	妹
31	32	33	34		
弟	睛	咖	啡		

HSK Vocabulary

35 眼睛	41 意思	47 鸡蛋
36 便宜	42 上班	48 姐姐
37 水果	43 早上	49 弟弟
38 生日	44 咖啡	50 服务员
39 西瓜	45 游泳	51 妹妹
40 房间	46 旁边	52 手表

Non-HSK Vocabulary

53 工作人员	62 到来	71 做大
54 员工	63 出问题	72 生长
55 所得	64 作家	73 见到
56 早在	65 慢慢	74 第二次
57 亮点	66 名为	75 长期以来
58 三星	67 第八	76 宜兴
59 医师	68 得很	77 中非
60 明年	69 想到	
61 北京大学	70 公车	

Lesson 11

Glossary

- 1 房 [fáng] surname Fang ◇ house; room; CL: 间 [jiān]
- 2 员 [yuán] person; employee; member
- 3 便 [biàn] ordinary; plain; convenient; as convenient; when the chance arises; handy; easy; informal; simple; so; thus; to relieve oneself; to urinate; to defecate; equivalent to 就 [jiù]: then; in that case; even if; soon afterwards ◆ [pián] advantageous; cheap
- 4 早 [zǎo] early; morning; Good morning!
- 5 务 [wù] affair; business; matter
- 6 班 [bān] surname Ban ◇ team; class; squad; work shift; ranking; CL: 个 [gè]; classifier for groups
- 7 边 [biān] side; edge; margin; border; boundary; CL: 个 [gè]; simultaneously ◆ [bian] suffix of a noun of locality
- 8 表 [biǎo] exterior surface; family relationship via females; to show (one's opinion); a model; a table (listing information); a form; a meter (measuring sth) ◇ wrist or pocket watch
- 9 眼 [yǎn] eye; small hole; crux (of a matter); CL: 只 [zhī], 双 [shuāng]; classifier for big hollow things (wells, stoves, pots etc)
- 10 思 [sī] to think; to consider
- 11 意 [yì] Italy; Italian; abbr. for 意大利 [Yìdàlì] ◇ idea; meaning; thought; to think; wish; desire; intention; to expect; to anticipate
- 12 鸡 [jī] fowl; chicken; CL: 只 [zhī]
- 13 艾 (*) [ài] surname Ai ◇ Chinese mugwort or wormwood; to stop or cut short; phonetic "ai" or "i"; abbr. for 艾滋病 [àizībìng], AIDS ◆ [yì] to mow; to cut; to reap; to redress
- 14 楠 (*) [nán] Machilus nanmu; Chinese cedar; Chinese giant redwood
- 15 潘 (*) [pān] surname Pan; Pan, faun in Greek mythology, son of Hermes
- 16 宜 [yí] surname Yi ◇ proper; should; suitable; appropriate
- 17 错 (†) [cuò] surname Cuo ◇ mistake; wrong; bad; interlocking; complex; to grind; to polish; to alternate; to stagger; to miss; to let slip; to evade; to inlay with gold or silver
- 18 阴 (†) [yīn] surname Yin ◇ overcast (weather); cloudy; shady; Yin (the negative principle of Yin and Yang); negative (electric.); feminine; moon; implicit; hidden; genitalia
- 19 圆 (†) [yuán] circle; round; circular; spherical; (of the moon) full; unit of Chinese currency (Yuan); tactful; to justify
- 20 慢 (†) [màn] slow
- 21 棚 (*) [péng] shed; canopy; shack
- 22 旁 [páng] beside; one side; other; side; self; the right-hand side of split Chinese character, often the phonetic
- 23 坤 (*) [kūn] one of the Eight Trigrams 八卦 [bāguà], symbolizing earth; female principle; ☷
- 24 忙 (†) [máng] busy; hurriedly; to hurry; to rush
- 25 蛋 [dàn] egg; oval shaped; CL: 个 [gè], 打 [dá]
- 26 懂 (†) [dǒng] to understand; to know
- 27 瓜 [guā] melon; gourd; squash
- 28 晴 (†) [qíng] clear; fine (weather)
- 29 泳 [yǒng] swimming; to swim
- 30 妹 [mèi] younger sister
- 31 弟 [dì] younger brother; junior male; I (modest word in letter) ◆ [tì] variant of 悌 [tì]
- 32 睛 [jīng] eye; eyeball
- 33 咖 [kā] coffee; class; grade
- 34 啡 [fēi] coffee
- 35 眼睛 [yǎnjīng] eye; CL: 只 [zhī], 双 [shuāng]

36 便宜 [biànyí] convenient ♦ [piányi] small advantages; to let sb off lightly; cheap; inexpensive

37 水果 [shuǐguǒ] fruit; CL: 个 [gè]

38 生日 [shēngrì] birthday; CL: 个 [gè]

39 西瓜 [xīguā] watermelon; CL: 条 [tiáo]

40 房间 [fángjiān] room; CL: 间 [jiān]

41 意思 [yìsi] idea; opinion; meaning; wish; desire; CL: 个 [gè]

42 上班 [shàngbān] to go to work; to be on duty; to start work; to go to the office

43 早上 [zǎoshang] early morning; CL: 个 [gè]

44 咖啡 [kāfēi] coffee; CL: 杯 [bēi]

45 游泳 [yóuyóǒng] swimming; to swim

46 旁边 [pángbiān] lateral; side; to the side; beside

47 鸡蛋 [jīdàn] (chicken) egg; hen's egg; CL: 个 [gè], 打 [dá]

48 姐姐 [jiějie] older sister; CL: 个 [gè]

49 弟弟 [dìdì] younger brother; CL: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi]

50 服务员 [fúwùyuán] waiter; waitress; attendant; customer service personnel; CL: 个 [gè]

51 妹妹 [mèimei] younger sister; fig. younger woman (esp. girl friend or rival); CL: 个 [gè]

52 手表 [shǒubiǎo] wrist watch; CL: 块 [kuài], 只 [zhī], 个 [gè]

53 工作人员 [gōngzuòrényuán] staff member

54 员工 [yuángōng] staff; personnel; employee

55 所得 [suǒdé] what one acquires; one's gains

56 早在 [zǎozài] as early as

57 亮点 [liàngdiǎn] highlight; bright spot

58 三星 [sānxīng] Sanxing or Sanhsing township in Yilan county 宜兰县 [Yílánxiàn], Taiwan; Samsung (South Korean electronics company) ◇ three major stars of the Three Stars 参宿 [Shēnxiù] Chinese constellation; the belt of Orion; three spirits 福 [fú], 禄 [lù], and 寿 [shòu] associated with the Three Stars 参宿 [Shēnxiù] Chinese constellation

59 医师 [yīshī] doctor

60 明年 [míngnián] next year

61 北京大学 [běijīngdàxué] Beijing university

62 到来 [dàolái] arrival; advent

63 出问题 [chūwèntí] to give problems

64 作家 [zuòjiā] author; CL: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi]

65 慢慢 [mànmàn] slowly

66 名为 [míngwéi] named as

67 第八 [dìbā] eighth

68 得很 [dehěn] very (much, good etc)

69 想到 [xiǎngdào] to think of; to call to mind; to anticipate

70 公车 [gōngchē] bus

71 做大 [zuòdà] arrogant; putting on airs

72 生长 [shēngzhǎng] to grow

73 见到 [jiàndào] to see

74 第二次 [dì'èrcì] the second time; second; number two

75 长期以来 [chángqīyǐlái] ever since a long time ago

76 宜兴 [yíxīng] Yixing county level city in Wuxi 无锡 [Wúxī], Jiangsu

77 中非 [zhōngfēi] China-Africa (relations); Central Africa; Central African Republic

Lesson 12

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
共	室	病	歌	唱	教
7	8	9	10	11	12
肉	球	跑	足	步	左
13	14	15	16	17	18
床	舞	羊	篮	跳	右
19	20	21	22 *	23 *	24 *
汽	哥	踢	皖	磷	狄
25 *	26 *				
瑾	栾				

HSK Vocabulary

27 教室	32 跳舞	37 左边
28 哥哥	33 好吃	38 右边
29 生病	34 羊肉	39 打篮球
30 唱歌	35 跑步	40 踢足球
31 起床	36 公共汽车	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

41 进京	50 工期	59 最牛
42 进去	51 上车	60 看得见
43 新生	52 点钟	61 自学
44 离子	53 这边	62 本题
45 游人	54 电能	63 早前
46 打动	55 开学	64 不着
47 老字号	56 汉字	65 水路
48 试题	57 没问题	
49 中和	58 来得	

Lesson 12

Glossary

- 1 共 [gòng] common; general; to share; together; total; altogether; abbr. for 共产党 [gòngchǎndǎng], Communist party
- 2 室 [shì] surname Shi ◇ room; work unit; grave; scabbard; family or clan; one of the 28 constellations of Chinese astronomy
- 3 病 [bìng] ailment; sickness; illness; disease; fall ill; sick; defect; CL: 场 [cháng]
- 4 歌 [gē] song; CL: 支 [zhī], 首 [shǒu]; to sing
- 5 唱 [chàng] sing; to call loudly; to chant
- 6 教 [jiào] to teach ◆ [jiào] surname Jiao ◇ religion; teaching; to make; to cause; to tell
- 7 肉 [ròu] meat; flesh; pulp (of a fruit)
- 8 球 [qiú] ball; sphere; globe; CL: 个 [gè]; ball game; match; CL: 场 [chǎng]
- 9 跑 [pǎo] to run; to escape; race
- 10 足 [jù] excessive ◆ [zú] foot; to be sufficient; ample
- 11 步 [bù] a step; a pace; walk; march; stages in a process
- 12 左 [zuǒ] surname Zuo ◇ left; the Left (politics); east; unorthodox; queer; wrong; differing; opposite; variant of 佐 [zuǒ]
- 13 床 [chuáng] bed; couch; classifier for beds; CL: 张 [zhāng]
- 14 舞 [wǔ] to dance; to wield; to brandish
- 15 羊 [yáng] surname Yang ◇ sheep; CL: 头 [tóu], 只 [zhī]
- 16 篮 [lán] basket; goal
- 17 跳 [tiào] to jump; to hop; to skip over; to bounce; to palpitate
- 18 右 [yòu] right (–hand); the Right (politics); west (old)
- 19 汽 [qì] steam; vapor
- 20 哥 [gē] elder brother
- 21 踢 [tī] to kick; to play (e.g. soccer)
- 22 皖 (*) [wǎn] abbr. for Anhui 安徽 province
- 23 磷 (*) [lín] phosphorus (chemistry); water in rocks
- 24 狄 (*) [dí] surname Di; generic name for northern ethnic minorities during the Qin and Han Dynasties (221 BC–220 AD) ◇ low ranking public official (old)
- 25 瑾 (*) [jǐn] brilliancy (of gems)
- 26 栾 (*) [luán] surname Luan ◇ *Koeleruteria paniculata*
- 27 教室 [jiàoshì] classroom; CL: 间 [jiān]
- 28 哥哥 [gēge] older brother; CL: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi]
- 29 生病 [shēngbìng] to fall ill; to sicken
- 30 唱歌 [chànggē] to sing a song
- 31 起床 [qǐchuáng] to get out of bed; to get up
- 32 跳舞 [tiàowǔ] to dance
- 33 好吃 [hǎochī] tasty; delicious ◆ [hàochī] to be fond of eating; to be gluttonous
- 34 羊肉 [yángrou] mutton
- 35 跑步 [pǎobù] to walk quickly; to march; to run
- 36 公共汽车 [gōnggòngqìchē] bus; CL: 辆 [liàng], 班 [bān]
- 37 左边 [zuǒbian] left; the left side; to the left of
- 38 右边 [yòubian] right side; right, to the right
- 39 打篮球
- 40 踢足球
- 41 进京 [jìnjīng] to enter the capital; to go to Beijing
- 42 进去 [jìnqù] to go in
- 43 新生 [xīnshēng] newborn; new student
- 44 离子 [lízǐ] ion
- 45 游人 [yóurén] a tourist

- 46 打动 [dǎdòng] to move (to pity);
arousing (sympathy); touching
- 47 老字号 [lǎozihào] shop, firm, or brand of
merchandise with a long-established
reputation
- 48 试题 [shìtí] exam question; test topic
- 49 中和 [zhōnghé] Chunggho city in Taipei
county 台北县 [Táiběixiàn], Taiwan ◇ to
neutralize; to counteract; neutralization
(chemistry)
- 50 工期 [gōngqī] time allocated for a
project; completion date
- 51 上车 [shàngchē] to get on or into (a bus,
train, car etc)
- 52 点钟 [diǎnzhōng] (indicating time of day)
o'clock
- 53 这边 [zhèbiān] this side; here
- 54 电能 [diànnéng] electrical energy
- 55 开学 [kāixué] foundation of a University
or College; school opening; the start of a
new term
- 56 汉字 [hànzì] Chinese character; CL: 个
[gè]; Japanese: kanji; Korean: hanja
- 57 没问题 [méiwèntí] no problem
- 58 来得 [láide] to emerge (from a
comparison); to come out as; to be
competent or equal to
- 59 最牛 [zuìniú] tough as nails
- 60 看得见 [kàndéjiàn] visible
- 61 自学 [zìxué] self-study; to study on
one's own
- 62 本题 [běntí] the subject under
discussion; the point at issue
- 63 早前 [zǎoqián] previously
- 64 不着 [bùzháo] no need; need not
- 65 水路 [shuǐlù] waterway

Lesson 13

New Characters

1 丩	2 土	3 丩	4 丩	5 丩	6 丩
要	地	万	把	用	向
7 丩	8	9 丩	10 丩	11 丩	12
又	市	条	位	使	化
13	14	15	16	17	18
文	如	城	主	重	需
19	20	21	22	23	24
界	提	示	史	求	世
25	26				
已	历				

HSK Vocabulary

27 国家

28 文化

29 自己

30 表示

31 重要

32 提高

33 要求

34 城市

35 认为

36 如果

37 需要

38 主要

39 历史

40 世界

41 关系

Non-HSK Vocabulary

42 服务

Lesson 13

Glossary

- 1 要 (†) [yāo] to demand; to request; to coerce ♦ [yào] important; vital; to want; will; going to (as future auxiliary); may; must; (used in a comparison) must be; probably
- 2 地 (†) [de] -ly; structural particle: used before a verb or adjective, linking it to preceding modifying adverbial adjunct ♦ [dì] earth; ground; field; place; land; CL: 片 [piàn]
- 3 万 (†) [mò] see 万俟 [Mòqí] ♦ [wàn] surname Wan ♦ ten thousand; a great number
- 4 把 (†) [bǎ] to hold; to contain; to grasp; to take hold of; handle; particle marking the following noun as a direct object; classifier for objects with handle; classifier for small objects: handful ♦ [bà] handle
- 5 用 (†) [yòng] to use; to employ; to have to; to eat or drink; expense or outlay; usefulness; hence; therefore
- 6 向 (†) [xiàng] surname Xiang ♦ towards; to face; to turn towards; direction; to support; to side with; shortly before; formerly; always; all along
- 7 又 (†) [yòu] (once) again; also; both... and...; again
- 8 市 [shì] market; city; CL: 个 [gè]
- 9 条 (†) [tiáo] strip; item; article; clause (of law or treaty); classifier for long thin things (ribbon, river, road, trousers etc)
- 10 位 (†) [wèi] position; location; place; seat; classifier for people (honorific); classifier for binary bits (e.g. 十六位 16-bit or 2 bytes)
- 11 使 (†) [shǐ] to make; to cause; to enable; to use; to employ; to send; to instruct sb to do sth; envoy; messenger
- 12 化 [huā] variant of 花 ♦ [huà] to make into; to change into; -ization; to ... -ize; to transform; abbr. for 化学 [huàxué]
- 13 文 [wén] surname Wen ♦ language; culture; writing; formal; literary; gentle; (old) classifier for coins; Kangxi radical 118
- 14 如 [rú] as; as if; such as
- 15 城 [chéng] city walls; city; town; CL: 座 [zuò], 道 [dào], 个 [gè]
- 16 主 [zhǔ] owner; master; host; individual or party concerned; God; Lord; main; to indicate or signify; trump card (in card games)
- 17 重 [chóng] to double; to repeat; repetition; iteration; again; a layer ♦ [zhòng] heavy; serious
- 18 需 [xū] to require; to need; to want; necessity; need
- 19 界 [jiè] boundary; scope; extent; circles; group; kingdom (taxonomy)
- 20 提 [tí] to carry (hanging down from the hand); to lift; to put forward; to mention; to raise (an issue); upwards character stroke; lifting brush stroke (in painting); scoop for measuring liquid
- 21 示 [shì] to show; reveal
- 22 史 [shǐ] surname Shi ♦ history; annals; title of an official historian in ancient China
- 23 求 [qiú] to seek; to look for; to request; to demand; to beseech
- 24 世 [shì] surname Shi ♦ life; age; generation; era; world; lifetime; epoch; descendant; noble
- 25 己 [jǐ] self; oneself; sixth of 10 heavenly stems 十天干; sixth in order; letter "F" or roman "VI" in list "A, B, C", or "I, II, III" etc; hexa
- 26 历 [lì] calendar ♦ to experience; to undergo; to pass through; all; each; every; history
- 27 国家 [guójiā] country; nation; state; CL: 个 [gè]
- 28 文化 [wénhuà] culture; civilization; cultural; CL: 个 [gè], 种 [zhǒng]
- 29 自己 [zìjǐ] oneself; one's own

- 30 表示 [biǎoshì] to express; to show; to say; to state; to indicate; to mean
- 31 重要 [zhòngyào] important; significant; major
- 32 提高 [tígāo] to raise; to increase
- 33 要求 [yāoqiú] to request; to require; to stake a claim; to ask; to demand; CL: 点 [diǎn]
- 34 城市 [chéngshì] city; town; CL: 座 [zuò]
- 35 认为 [rènwéi] to believe; to think; to consider; to feel
- 36 如果 [rúguǒ] if; in case; in the event that
- 37 需要 [xūyào] to need; to want; to demand; to require; requirement; need
- 38 主要 [zhǔyào] main; principal; major; primary
- 39 历史 [lìshǐ] history; CL: 门 [mén], 段 [duàn]
- 40 世界 [shìjiè] world; CL: 个 [gè]
- 41 关系 [guānxì] relation; relationship; to concern; to affect; to have to do with; guanxi; CL: 个 [gè]
- 42 服务 [fúwù] to serve; service; CL: 项 [xiàng]

Lesson 14

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 †	6
其	该	据	成	才	应
7	8 †	9 †	10 †	11	12
发	只	低	近	方	力
13	14	15	16	17	18
平	加	特	环	根	参
19	20	21	22	23	24
康	健	解	响	议	闻
25	26	27			
境	决	努			

HSK Vocabulary

28 地方	39 应该
29 会议	40 作用
30 环境	41 根据
31 了解	42 特别
32 还是	43 其他
33 影响	44 水平
34 发现	45 健康
35 出现	46 为了
36 解决	47 完成
37 参加	48 努力
38 新闻	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

49 进一步	50 提出
--------	-------

Lesson 14

Glossary

- 1 其 [qí] his; her; its; theirs; that; such; it (refers to sth preceding it)
- 2 该 [gāi] should; ought to; probably; must be; to deserve; to owe; to be sb's turn to do sth; that; the above-mentioned
- 3 据 [jū] see 拮据 [jiéjū] ♦ [jù] according to; to act in accordance with; to depend on; to seize; to occupy
- 4 成 [chéng] surname Cheng ♦ to succeed; to finish; to complete; to accomplish; to become; to turn into; to be all right; OK!; one tenth
- 5 才 (才) [cái] ability; talent; sb of a certain type; a capable individual; only; only then; just now ♦ a moment ago; just now; (preceded by a clause of condition or reason) not until; (followed by a numerical clause) only
- 6 应 [yīng] to answer; to respond; to agree (to do sth); should; ought to ♦ [yìng] surname Ying ♦ to answer; to respond; to comply with; to deal or cope with
- 7 发 [fā] to send out; to show (one's feeling); to issue; to develop; classifier for gunshots (rounds) ♦ [fà] hair; Taiwan pr. [fǎ]
- 8 只 (只) [zhī] classifier for birds and certain animals, one of a pair, some utensils, vessels etc ♦ [zhǐ] only; merely; just; but ♦ but; only
- 9 低 (低) [dī] low; beneath; to lower (one's head); to let droop; to hang down; to incline
- 10 近 (近) [jìn] near; close to; approximately
- 11 方 [fāng] surname Fang ♦ square; power or involution (mathematics); upright; honest; fair and square; direction; side; party (to a contract, dispute etc); place; method; prescription (medicine); upright or honest; just when; only or just; classifier for square things; abbr. for square or cubic meter
- 12 力 [lì] surname Li ♦ power; force; strength; ability; strenuously
- 13 平 [píng] surname Ping ♦ flat; level; equal; to tie (make the same score); to draw (score); calm; peaceful; see also 平声 [píngshēng]
- 14 加 [jiā] abbr. for Canada 加拿大 [Jiānádà] ♦ to add; plus
- 15 特 [tè] special; unique; distinguished; especially; unusual; very
- 16 环 [huán] surname Huan ♦ ring; hoop; loop; (chain) link; classifier for scores in archery etc; to surround; to encircle; to hem in
- 17 根 [gēn] root; basis; classifier for long slender objects, e.g. cigarettes, guitar strings; CL: 条 [tiáo]; radical (chemistry)
- 18 参 [cān] take part in; participate; join; attend; to join; unequal; varied; irregular; to counsel; uneven; not uniform; abbr. for 参议院 Senate, Upper House ♦ [shēn] ginseng
- 19 康 [kāng] surname Kang ♦ healthy; peaceful; abundant
- 20 健 [jiàn] healthy; to invigorate; to strengthen; to be good at; to be strong in
- 21 解 [jiě] to divide; to break up; to split; to separate; to dissolve; to solve; to melt; to remove; to untie; to loosen; to open; to emancipate; to explain; to understand; to know; a solution; a dissection ♦ [jiè] to transport under guard ♦ [xiè] surname Xie ♦ acrobatic display (esp. on horseback) (old); variant of 懈 [xiè] and 邂 [xiè] (old)
- 22 响 [xiǎng] echo; sound; noise; to make a sound; to sound; to ring; loud; classifier for noises
- 23 议 [yì] to comment on; to discuss; to suggest
- 24 闻 [wén] surname Wen ♦ to hear; news; well-known; famous; reputation; fame; to smell; to sniff at

25 境 [jìng] border; place; condition; boundary; circumstances; territory

26 决 [jué] to decide; to determine; to execute (sb); (of a dam etc) to breach or burst; definitely; certainly

27 努 [nǚ] to exert; to strive

28 地方 [dìfāng] region; regional (away from the central administration); local ♦ [dìfāng] area; place; space; room; territory; CL: 处 [chù], 个 [gè], 块 [kuài]

29 会议 [huìyì] meeting; conference; CL: 场 [chǎng], 届 [jiè]

30 环境 [huánjìng] environment; circumstances; surroundings; CL: 个 [gè]; ambient

31 了解 [liǎojiě] to understand; to realize; to find out ◇ to understand; to realize; to find out

32 还是 [háishi] or; still; nevertheless; had better

33 影响 [yǐngxiǎng] an influence; an effect; to influence; to affect (usually adversely); to disturb; CL: 股 [gǔ]

34 发现 [fāxiàn] to find; to discover

35 出现 [chūxiàn] to appear; to arise; to emerge; to show up

36 解决 [jiějué] to settle (a dispute); to resolve; to solve

37 参加 [cānjiā] to participate; to take part; to join

38 新闻 [xīnwén] news; CL: 条 [tiáo], 个 [gè]

39 应该 [yīnggāi] ought to; should; must

40 作用 [zuòyòng] to act on; to affect; action; function; activity; impact; result; effect; purpose; intent; to play a role; corresponds to English -ity, -ism, -ization; CL: 个 [gè]

41 根据 [gēnjù] according to; based on; basis; foundation; CL: 个 [gè]

42 特别 [tèbié] especially; special; particular; unusual

43 其他 [qítā] other; the others; else; other than (that person); in addition to the person mentioned above

44 水平 [shuǐpíng] level (of achievement etc); standard; horizontal

45 健康 [jiànkāng] health; healthy

46 为了 [wèile] in order to; for the purpose of; so as to

47 完成 [wánchéng] to complete; to accomplish

48 努力 [nǚlì] great effort; to strive; to try hard

49 进一步 [jìnyībù] one step further; to move forward a step; further onwards

50 提出 [tíchū] to raise (an issue); to propose; to put forward; to suggest; to post (on a website); to withdraw (cash)

Lesson 15

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 †	6 †
而	于	或	者	种	段
7 †	8	9 †	10 †	11 †	12 †
黄	较	难	带	南	几
13 †	14 †	15	16	17	18
口	放	选	实	定	且
19	20	21	22	23	24
直	查	戏	举	检	必
25	26	27	28		
然	虽	须	择		

HSK Vocabulary

- | | |
|-------|-------|
| 29 关于 | 37 比较 |
| 30 或者 | 38 虽然 |
| 31 选择 | 39 检查 |
| 32 必须 | 40 一定 |
| 33 而且 | 41 经过 |
| 34 举行 | 42 认真 |
| 35 一直 | 43 其实 |
| 36 决定 | 44 游戏 |

Non-HSK Vocabulary

- | | |
|-------|-------|
| 45 这种 | 48 重大 |
| 46 一种 | 49 只有 |
| 47 加快 | |

Lesson 15

Glossary

1 而 [ér] and; as well as; and so; but (not); yet (not); (indicates causal relation); (indicates change of state); (indicates contrast)

2 于 [yú] surname Yu ◇ to go; to take; sentence-final interrogative particle ◇ surname Yu ◇ in; at; to; from; by; than; out of

3 或 [huò] maybe; perhaps; might; possibly; or

4 者 [zhě] (after a verb or adjective) one who (is) ...; (after a noun) person involved in ...; -er; -ist; (used after a number or 后 [hòu] or 前 [qián] to refer to sth mentioned previously); (used after a term, to mark a pause before defining the term); (old) (used at the end of a command); (old) this

5 种 (种) [zhǒng] abbr. for 物种, genus; race; seed; breed; species; strain; kind; type; has guts (i.e. courage); nerve; classifier for types: kind, sort; classifier for languages ◆ [zhòng] to plant; to grow; to cultivate

6 段 (段) [duàn] surname Duan ◇ paragraph; section; segment; stage (of a process); classifier for stories, periods of time, lengths of thread etc

7 黄 (黄) [huáng] surname Huang or Hwang ◇ yellow; pornographic; to fall through

8 较 [jiào] comparatively; (preposition comparing difference in degree); to contrast; to compare; rather; fairly; clearly (different); markedly; to haggle over; to quibble

9 难 (难) [nán] difficult (to...); problem; difficulty; difficult; not good ◆ [nàn] disaster; distress; to scold

10 带 (带) [dài] band; belt; girdle; ribbon; tire; area; zone; region; CL: 条 [tiáo]; to wear; to carry; to take along; to bear (i.e. to have); to lead; to bring; to look after; to raise

11 南 (南) [nán] surname Nan ◇ south

12 几 (几) [jǐ] small table ◇ almost ◆ [jǐ] how much; how many; several; a few

13 口 (口) [kǒu] mouth; classifier for things with mouths (people, domestic animals, cannons, wells etc); classifier for bites or mouthfuls

14 放 (放) [fàng] to release; to free; to let go; to put; to place; to let out; to set off (fireworks)

15 选 [xuǎn] to choose; to pick; to select; to elect

16 实 [shí] real; true; honest; really; solid; fruit; seed; definitely

17 定 [dìng] to set; to fix; to determine; to decide; to order

18 且 [qiě] and; moreover; yet; for the time being; to be about to; both (... and...)

19 直 [zhí] surname Zhi; Zhi (c. 2000 BC), fifth of the legendary Flame Emperors 炎帝 [Yándì] descended from Shennong 神农 [Shénnóng] Farmer God ◇ straight; to straighten; fair and reasonable; frank; straightforward; (indicates continuing motion or action); vertical; vertical downward stroke in Chinese characters

20 查 [chá] to research; to check; to investigate; to examine; to refer to; to search ◆ [zhā] surname Zha

21 戏 [xì] trick; drama; play; show; CL: 出 [chū], 场 [chǎng], 台 [tái]

22 举 [jǔ] to lift; to hold up; to cite; to enumerate; to act; to raise; to choose; to elect

23 检 [jiǎn] to check; to examine; to inspect; to exercise restraint

24 必 [bì] certainly; must; will; necessarily

25 然 [rán] correct; right; so; thus; like this; -ly

26 虽 [suī] although; even though

27 须 [xū] must; to have to; to wait ◇ beard; mustache; feeler (of an insect etc); tassel

28 择 [zé] to select; to choose; to pick over; to pick out; to differentiate; to eliminate; also pr. [zhái]

29 关于 [guānyú] pertaining to; concerning; regarding; with regards to; about; a matter of ◇ pertaining to; concerning; regarding; with regards to; about; a matter of

30 或者 [huòzhě] or; possibly; maybe; perhaps

31 选择 [xuǎnzé] to select; to pick; choice; option; alternative

32 必须 [bìxū] to have to; must; compulsory; necessarily

33 而且 [érqiě] (not only ...) but also; moreover; in addition; furthermore

34 举行 [jǔxíng] to hold (a meeting, ceremony etc)

35 一直 [yīzhí] straight (in a straight line); continuously; always; from the beginning of ... up to ...; all along

36 决定 [juédìng] to decide (to do something); to resolve; decision; CL: 个 [gè], 项 [xiàng]; certainly

37 比较 [bǐjiào] to compare; to contrast; comparatively; relatively; quite; comparison

38 虽然 [suīrán] although; even though; even if

39 检查 [jiǎnchá] inspection; to examine; to inspect; CL: 次 [cì]

40 一定 [yīdìng] surely; certainly; necessarily; fixed; a certain (extent etc); given; particular; must

41 经过 [jīngguò] to pass; to go through; process; course; CL: 个 [gè]

42 认真 [rènzhēn] conscientious; earnest; serious; to take seriously; to take to heart

43 其实 [qíshí] actually; in fact; really

44 游戏 [yóuxì] game; CL: 场 [chǎng]; to play

45 这种 [zhèzhǒng] this; this kind of; this sort of; this type of

46 一种 [yīzhǒng] one kind of; one type of

47 加快 [jiākuài] to accelerate; to speed up

48 重大 [zhòngdà] great; important; major; significant

49 只有 [zhǐyǒu] only

Lesson 16

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 †	6
后	当	法	办	春	赛
7 †	8 †	9 †	10 †	11 †	12 †
双	越	跟	河	讲	花
13 †	14 †	15 †	16 †	17 †	18
云	拿	楼	信	换	除
19	20	21	22	23	24
变	结	银	般	绩	束

HSK Vocabulary

- | | |
|-------|--------|
| 25 变化 | 32 办公室 |
| 26 办法 | 33 比赛 |
| 27 以后 | 34 银行 |
| 28 过去 | 35 成绩 |
| 29 一般 | 36 结束 |
| 30 除了 | 37 当然 |
| 31 一样 | |

Non-HSK Vocabulary

- | | |
|--------|--------|
| 38 北京市 | 43 加大 |
| 39 带来 | 44 公务员 |
| 40 汽车 | 45 公共 |
| 41 应当 | 46 只是 |
| 42 才能 | 47 越来越 |

Lesson 16

Glossary

- 1 后 [hòu] surname Hou ◇ empress; queen
◇ back; behind; rear; afterwards; after;
later
- 2 当 [dāng] to be; to act as; manage;
withstand; when; during; ought; should;
match equally; equal; same; obstruct; just
at (a time or place); on the spot; right; just
at ◆ [dàng] at or in the very same...;
suitable; adequate; fitting; proper; to
replace; to regard as; to think; to pawn
- 3 法 [fǎ] France; French; abbr. for 法国
[Fǎguó] ◇ law; method; way; Buddhist
teaching; Legalist
- 4 办 [bàn] to do; to manage; to handle; to
go about; to run; to set up; to deal with
- 5 春 (†) [chūn] spring (time); gay; joyful;
youthful; love; lust; life
- 6 赛 [sài] to compete; competition; match;
to surpass; better than; superior to; to
excel
- 7 双 (†) [shuāng] surname Shuang ◇ two;
double; pair; both
- 8 越 (†) [yuè] generic word for peoples or
states of south China or south Asia at
different historical periods; abbr. for
Vietnam 越南 ◇ to exceed; to climb over; to
surpass; the more... the more
- 9 跟 (†) [gēn] heel; to follow closely; to go
with; to marry sb (of woman); with;
towards; as (compared to); from (different
from); and (in addition to)
- 10 河 (†) [hé] river; CL: 条 [tiáo], 道 [dào]
- 11 讲 (†) [jiǎng] to speak; to explain; to
negotiate; to emphasise; to be particular
about; as far as sth is concerned; speech;
lecture
- 12 花 (†) [huā] surname Hua ◇ flower;
blossom; CL: 朵 [duǒ], 支 [zhī], 束 [shù], 把
[bǎ], 盆 [pén], 簇 [cù]; fancy pattern; florid;
to spend (money, time)
- 13 云 (†) [yún] (classical) to say ◇ surname
Yun; abbr. for Yunnan Province 云南省
[Yúnnán Shěng] ◇ cloud; CL: 朵 [duǒ]
- 14 拿 (†) [ná] to hold; to seize; to catch; to
apprehend; to take
- 15 楼 (†) [lóu] house with more than 1
story; storied building; floor; CL: 层 [céng],
座 [zuò], 栋 [dòng]
- 16 信 (†) [xìn] letter; mail; CL: 封 [fēng]; to
trust; to believe; to profess faith in;
truthful; confidence; trust; at will; at
random
- 17 换 (†) [huàn] to change; to exchange
- 18 除 [chú] to get rid of; to remove; to
exclude; to eliminate; to wipe out; to
divide; except; not including
- 19 变 [biàn] to change; to become different;
to transform; to vary; rebellion
- 20 结 [jiē] to bear fruit; to produce; firm;
solid ◆ [jié] knot; sturdy; bond; to tie; to
bind; to check out (of a hotel)
- 21 银 [yín] silver; silver-colored; relating to
money or currency
- 22 般 [bān] sort; kind; class; way; manner ◆
[pán] see 般乐 [pánlè]
- 23 绩 [jì] merit; accomplishment; grade;
Taiwan pr. [jī]
- 24 束 [shù] surname Shu ◇ to bind; bunch;
bundle; classifier for bunches, bundles,
beams of light etc; to control
- 25 变化 [biànhuà] change; variation; to
change; to vary; CL: 个 [gè]
- 26 办法 [bànfǎ] means; method; way (of
doing sth); CL: 条 [tiáo], 个 [gè]
- 27 以后 [yǐhòu] after; later; afterwards;
following; later on; in the future
- 28 过去 [guòqu] (in the) past; former;
previous; to go over; to pass by
- 29 一般 [yībān] same; ordinary; common;
general; generally; in general
- 30 除了 [chúle] besides; apart from (...
also...); in addition to; except (for)

- 31 一样 [yīyàng] same; like; equal to; the same as; just like
- 32 办公室 [bàngōngshì] office; business premises; bureau; CL: 间 [jiān]
- 33 比赛 [bǐsài] competition (sports etc); match; CL: 场 [chǎng], 次 [cì]
- 34 银行 [yínháng] bank; CL: 家 [jiā], 个 [gè]
- 35 成绩 [chéngjì] achievement; performance records; grades; CL: 项 [xiàng], 个 [gè]
- 36 结束 [jiéshù] termination; to finish; to end; to conclude; to close
- 37 当然 [dāngrán] only natural; as it should be; certainly; of course; without doubt
- 38 北京市 [běijīngshì] Beijing; capital of People's Republic of China; one of the four municipalities 直辖市 [zhíxíashì]
- 39 带来 [dàilái] to bring; to bring about; to produce
- 40 汽车 [qìchē] car; automobile; bus; CL: 辆 [liàng]
- 41 应当 [yīngdāng] should; ought to
- 42 才能 [cáinéng] talent; ability; capacity
- 43 加大 [jiādà] to increase (e.g. one's effort)
- 44 公务员 [gōngwùyuán] functionary; office-bearer
- 45 公共 [gōnggòng] public; common (use)
- 46 只是 [zhǐshì] merely; simply; only; but
- 47 越来越 [yuèlái yuè] more and more

Lesson 17

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6 †
园	心	相	片	单	短
7 *	8 *	9 †	10	11 †	12 †
邓	韩	画	注	辆	接
13	14 †	15 †	16 †	17 †	18 †
易	极	包	夏	树	灯
19	20	21	22	23	24
轻	照	育	容	音	乎
25					
简					

HSK Vocabulary

26 经常	32 机会	38 公园
27 容易	33 然后	39 音乐
28 注意	34 年轻	40 照片
29 体育	35 简单	41 以前
30 关心	36 几乎	
31 最近	37 相信	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

42 关注	51 不要	60 不到
43 近日	52 而是	61 那些
44 红色	53 上市	62 为主
45 讲话	54 中共	63 应对
46 大力	55 人大	64 对外
47 先后	56 中医	65 来看
48 住房	57 中方	66 用于
49 平方米	58 手段	
50 近年来	59 今后	

Lesson 17

Glossary

- 1 园 [yuán] surname Yuan ◇ land used for growing plants; site used for public recreation
- 2 心 [xīn] heart; mind; intention; centre; core; CL: 颗 [kē], 个 [gè]
- 3 相 [xiāng] each other; one another; mutually ◆ [xiàng] appearance; portrait; picture
- 4 片 [piān] disc; sheet ◆ [piàn] thin piece; flake; a slice; film; TV play; to slice; to carve thin; partial; incomplete; one-sided; classifier for slices, tablets, tract of land, area of water; classifier for CDs, movies, DVDs etc; used with numeral — [yī]: classifier for scenario, scene, feeling, atmosphere, sound etc
- 5 单 [chán] see 单于 [Chányú] ◆ [dān] bill; list; form; single; only; sole; odd number; CL: 个 [gè] ◆ [shàn] surname Shan
- 6 短 (†) [duǎn] short or brief; to lack; weak point; fault
- 7 邓 (*) [dèng] surname Deng
- 8 韩 (*) [hán] Han, one of the Seven Hero States of the Warring States 战国七雄; Korea from the fall of the Joseon dynasty in 1897; Korea, esp. South Korea 大韩民国; surname Han
- 9 画 (†) [huà] to draw; picture; painting; CL: 幅 [fú], 张 [zhāng]
- 10 注 [zhù] to inject; to pour into; to concentrate; to pay attention; stake (gambling); classifier for sums of money ◇ to register; to annotate; note; comment
- 11 辆 (†) [liàng] classifier for vehicles
- 12 接 (†) [jiē] to receive; to answer (the phone); to meet or welcome sb; to connect; to catch; to join; to extend; to take one's turn on duty; to take over for sb
- 13 易 [yì] surname Yi ◇ easy; amiable; to change; to exchange
- 14 极 (†) [jí] extremely; pole (geography, physics); utmost; top
- 15 包 (†) [bāo] surname Bao ◇ to cover; to wrap; to hold; to include; to take charge of; to contract (to or for); package; wrapper; container; bag; to hold or embrace; bundle; packet; CL: 个 [gè], 只 [zhī]
- 16 夏 (†) [xià] the Xia or Hsia dynasty c. 2000 BC; Xia of the Sixteen Kingdoms (407–432); surname Xia ◇ summer
- 17 树 (†) [shù] tree; CL: 棵 [kē]
- 18 灯 (†) [dēng] lamp; light; lantern; CL: 盏 [zhǎn]
- 19 轻 [qīng] light; easy; gentle; soft; reckless; unimportant; frivolous; small in number; unstressed; neutral
- 20 照 [zhào] according to; in accordance with; to shine; to illuminate; to reflect; to look at (one's reflection); to take (a photo); photo
- 21 育 [yù] to have children; to raise or bring up; to educate
- 22 容 [róng] to hold; to contain; to allow; appearance; look; countenance
- 23 音 [yīn] sound; noise; note (of musical scale); tone; news; syllable; reading (phonetic value of a character)
- 24 乎 [hū] (classical particle similar to 于 [yú]) in; at; from; because; than; (classical final particle similar to 吗 [ma], 吧 [ba], 呢 [ne], expressing question, doubt or astonishment)
- 25 简 [jiǎn] simple; uncomplicated; letter; to choose; to select; bamboo strips used for writing (old)
- 26 经常 [jīngcháng] day to day; everyday; daily; frequently; constantly; regularly; often
- 27 容易 [róngyì] easy; likely; liable (to)
- 28 注意 [zhùyì] to take note of; to pay attention to
- 29 体育 [tǐyù] sports; physical education

- 30 关心 [guānxīn] to care for sth; caring; concerned
- 31 最近 [zuìjìn] recent; recently; these days; latest; soon; nearest (of locations); shortest (of routes)
- 32 机会 [jīhuì] opportunity; chance; occasion; CL: 个 [gè]
- 33 然后 [ránhòu] after; then (afterwards); after that; afterwards
- 34 年轻 [niánqīng] young
- 35 简单 [jiǎndān] simple; not complicated
- 36 几乎 [jīhū] almost; nearly; practically
- 37 相信 [xiāngxìn] to be convinced (that sth is true); to believe; to accept sth as true
- 38 公园 [gōngyuán] public park; CL: 场 [chǎng]
- 39 音乐 [yīnyuè] music; CL: 张 [zhāng], 曲 [qǔ], 段 [duàn]
- 40 照片 [zhàopiàn] photograph; picture; CL: 张 [zhāng], 套 [tào], 幅 [fú]
- 41 以前 [yǐqián] before; formerly; previous; ago
- 42 关注 [guānzhù] to pay attention to; to follow sth closely; concern; interest; attention
- 43 近日 [jìnrì] in the past few days; recently; in the last few days
- 44 红色 [hóngsè] red (color); revolutionary
- 45 讲话 [jiǎnghuà] a speech; to speak; to talk; to address; CL: 个 [gè]
- 46 大力 [dàlì] energetically; vigorously
- 47 先后 [xiānhòu] early or late; priority; in succession; one after another
- 48 住房 [zhùfáng] housing
- 49 平方米 [píngfāngmǐ] square meter
- 50 近年来 [jìnniánlái] for the past few years
- 51 不要 [bùyào] don't!; must not
- 52 而是 [érshì] rather
- 53 上市 [shàngshì] to hit the market (of a new product); to float (a company on the stock market)
- 54 中共 [zhōnggòng] abbr. for Chinese Communist (party, regime etc)
- 55 人大 [réndà] (Chinese) National People's Congress; abbr. for 全国人民代表大会 [Quánguó Rénmín Dàibiǎo Dàhuì]
- 56 中医 [zhōngyī] traditional Chinese medical science; a doctor trained in Chinese medicine
- 57 中方 [zhōngfāng] the Chinese side (in an international venture)
- 58 手段 [shǒuduàn] method; means (of doing sth); strategy; trick; CL: 个 [gè]
- 59 今后 [jīnhòu] hereafter; henceforth; in the future; from now on
- 60 不到 [bùdào] not to arrive; not reaching; insufficient; less than
- 61 那些 [nàxiē] those
- 62 为主 [wéizhǔ] to rely mainly on; to attach most importance to
- 63 应对 [yìngduì] response; to answer; to reply
- 64 对外 [duìwài] external; foreign; pertaining to external or foreign (affairs)
- 65 来看 [láikàn] to come and see; to see a topic from a certain point of view
- 66 用于 [yòngyú] use in; use on; use for

Lesson 18

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
总	网	道	超	节	物
7	8 *	9	10 *	11 †	12 *
街	冯	满	瑞	层	兰
13 †	14 *	15 †	16 †	17	18 *
久	梅	啊	旧	愿	秦
19	20 †	21 †	22 †	23 †	24
演	半	借	差	绿	突
25	26	27	28	29	
附	遇	目	终	惯	

HSK Vocabulary

30 节目	36 附近	42 上网
31 方便	37 街道	43 突然
32 习惯	38 终于	44 愿意
33 满意	39 离开	45 总是
34 表演	40 同意	46 超市
35 动物	41 遇到	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

47 网友	56 习近平	65 走向
48 在于	57 这位	66 当中
49 节能	58 商务	67 信息化
50 车辆	59 河南	68 电信
51 法国	60 使得	69 影响力
52 教师	61 近期	70 举报
53 总体	62 主体	71 发出
54 电力	63 南京	
55 一定要	64 加上	

Lesson 18

Glossary

- 1 总 [zǒng] always; to assemble; gather; total; overall; head; chief; general; in every case
- 2 网 [wǎng] net; network
- 3 道 [dào] direction; way; road; path; principle; truth; morality; reason; skill; method; Dao (of Daoism); to say; to speak; to talk; classifier for long thin stretches, rivers, roads etc; province (of Korea do 도, and formerly Japan dō); CL: 条 [tiáo], 股 [gǔ]
- 4 超 [chāo] to exceed; to overtake; to surpass; to transcend; to pass; to cross; ultra-; super-
- 5 节 [jié] festival; holiday; node; joint; section; segment; part; to economize; to save; to abridge; moral integrity; classifier for segments, e.g. lessons, train wagons, biblical verses; CL: 个 [gè]
- 6 物 [wù] thing; object; matter; abbr. for physics 物理
- 7 街 [jiē] street; CL: 条 [tiáo]
- 8 冯 (*) [féng] surname Feng ♦ [píng] to gallop; to assist; to attack; to wade; great; old variant of 凭 [píng]
- 9 满 [mǎn] full; filled; packed; fully; completely; quite; to reach the limit; to satisfy; satisfied; contented; to fill; abbr. for Manchurian
- 10 瑞 (*) [ruì] lucky; auspicious; propitious; rayl (acoustical unit)
- 11 层 (t) [céng] layer; stratum; laminated; floor (of a building); storey; classifier for layers; repeated; sheaf (math.)
- 12 兰 (*) [lán] surname Lan; abbr. for Lanzhou 兰州 [Lánzhōu], Gansu ♦ orchid (兰花 Cymbidium goeringii); fragrant thoroughwort (兰草 Eupatorium fortunei); lily magnolia (木兰)
- 13 久 (t) [jiǔ] (long) time; (long) duration of time
- 14 梅 (*) [méi] surname Mei ♦ plum; plum flower; Japanese apricot (Prunus mume)
- 15 啊 (t) [ā] interjection of surprise; Ah!; Oh! ♦ [ǎ] interjection expressing doubt or requiring answer; Eh?; what?; to show realization; to stress ♦ [ǎ] interjection of surprise or doubt; Eh?; My!; what's up? ♦ [à] interjection or grunt of agreement; uhm; Ah, OK; expression of recognition; Oh, it's you! ♦ [a] modal particle ending sentence, showing affirmation, approval, or consent
- 16 旧 (t) [jiù] old; opposite: new 新; former; worn (with age)
- 17 愿 [yuàn] to hope; to wish; to desire; hoped-for; ready; willing; sincere
- 18 秦 (*) [qín] surname Qin; Qin dynasty (221–207 BC) of the first emperor 秦始皇 [Qín Shǐhuáng]; abbr. for 陕西 [Shǎnxī]
- 19 演 [yǎn] to develop; to evolve; to practice; to perform; to play; to act
- 20 半 (t) [bàn] half; semi-; incomplete; (after a number) and a half
- 21 借 (t) [jiè] to lend; to borrow; excuse; pretext; by means of; to seize (an opportunity); to take (an opportunity)
- 22 差 (t) [chā] difference; discrepancy; to differ; error; to err; to make a mistake ♦ [chà] to differ from; to fall short of; lacking; wrong; inferior ♦ [chāi] to send; to commission; messenger; mission ♦ [cī] uneven
- 23 绿 (t) [lǜ] green
- 24 突 [tū] to dash; to move forward quickly; to bulge; to protrude; to break through; to rush out; sudden; Taiwan pr. [tú]
- 25 附 [fù] to add; to attach; to be close to; to be attached
- 26 遇 [yù] surname Yu ♦ to meet; to encounter; to treat; to receive; opportunity; chance
- 27 目 [mù] eye; item; section; list; catalogue; table of contents; order (taxonomy); goal; name; title

- 28 终 [zhōng] end; finish
- 29 惯 [guàn] accustomed to; used to; indulge; to spoil (a child)
- 30 节目 [jiémù] program; item (on a program); CL: 台 [tái], 个 [gè], 套 [tào]
- 31 方便 [fāngbiàn] convenient; to help out; to make things easy for people; convenience; suitable; having money to spare; (euphemism) to go to the toilet
- 32 习惯 [xíguàn] habit; custom; usual practice; to be used to; CL: 个 [gè]
- 33 满意 [mǎnyì] satisfied; pleased; to one's satisfaction
- 34 表演 [biǎoyǎn] play; show; performance; exhibition; to perform; to act; to demonstrate; CL: 场 [chǎng]
- 35 动物 [dòngwù] animal; CL: 只 [zhī], 群 [qún], 个 [gè]
- 36 附近 [fùjìn] (in the) vicinity; nearby; neighboring; next to
- 37 街道 [jiēdào] street; CL: 条 [tiáo]; subdistrict; residential district
- 38 终于 [zhōngyú] at last; in the end; finally; eventually
- 39 离开 [líkāi] to depart; to leave
- 40 同意 [tóngyi] to agree; to consent; to approve
- 41 遇到 [yùdào] to meet; to run into; to come across
- 42 上网 [shàngwǎng] to be on the internet; to stretch a net (in a sports game or for covering sth); to be netted (of fish)
- 43 突然 [tūrán] sudden; abrupt; unexpected
- 44 愿意 [yuànyì] to wish; to want; ready; willing (to do sth)
- 45 总是 [zǒngshì] always
- 46 超市 [chāoshì] supermarket (abbr.); CL: 家 [jiā]
- 47 网友 [wǎngyǒu] online friend; Internet user
- 48 在于 [zàiyú] to be in; to lie in; to consist in; to depend on; to rest with
- 49 节能 [jiénerg] to save energy; energy-saving
- 50 车辆 [chēliàng] vehicle
- 51 法国 [fǎguó] France; French; Taiwan pr. [Fà guó]
- 52 教师 [jiàoshī] teacher; CL: 个 [gè]
- 53 总体 [zǒngtǐ] completely; totally; total; entire; overall; population (statistics)
- 54 电力 [diànlì] electrical power; electricity
- 55 一定要 [yīdìngyào] must
- 56 习近平 [xíjìnpíng] Xi Jinping (1953–), PRC politician, PRC vice-chair from 2008
- 57 这位 [zhèwèi] this (person)
- 58 商务 [shāngwù] commercial affairs; commercial; commerce; business
- 59 河南 [hénán] Henan province (Honan) in central China, abbr. 豫, capital Zhengzhou 郑州
- 60 使得 [shǐde] usable; workable; feasible; doable; to make; to cause
- 61 近期 [jìnrī] near in time; in the near future; very soon; recent
- 62 主体 [zhǔtǐ] main part; subject; agent
- 63 南京 [nánjīng] Nanjing subprovincial city on the Changjiang, capital of Jiangsu province 江苏; capital of China at different historical periods
- 64 加上 [jiāshàng] plus; to put in; to add; to add on; to add into; in addition; on top of that
- 65 走向 [zǒuxiàng] direction; strike (i.e. angle of inclination in geology); inclination; trend; to move towards; to head for
- 66 当中 [dāngzhōng] among; in the middle; in the center
- 67 信息化 [xìnxīhuà] informatization (the Information Age analog of industrialization)
- 68 电信 [diànxìn] telecommunications

Lesson 18

69 影响力 [yǐngxiǎnglì] influence; impact

70 举报 [jǔbào] to report (malefactors to the police); to denounce

71 发出 [fāchū] to issue (an order, decree etc); to send out; to dispatch; to produce a sound; to let out (a laugh)

Lesson 19

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
酒	清	声	调	空	理
7 *	8 †	9 *	10 *	11 †	12 †
斌	冬	伊	芳	脸	糖
13 *	14 †	15 *	16 †	17 †	18
彭	背	吕	秋	脚	婚
19 †	20 †	21 †	22 †	23	24
草	角	蓝	敢	楚	炼
25	26	27			
担	锻	啤			

HSK Vocabulary

28 担心	33 一边	38 结婚
29 空调	34 经理	39 锻炼
30 声音	35 校长	40 节日
31 啤酒	36 司机	41 相同
32 以为	37 清楚	42 中间

Non-HSK Vocabulary

43 韩国	52 房子	61 晚会
44 东方	53 天下	62 影片
45 绿化	54 读者	63 候选人
46 名单	55 药物	64 要有
47 酒店	56 家人	65 化工
48 不错	57 面向	66 现有
49 背后	58 新城	67 最为
50 日照	59 第二十	
51 年轻人	60 共识	

Lesson 19

Glossary

- 1 酒 [jiǔ] wine (esp. rice wine); liquor; spirits; alcoholic beverage; CL: 杯 [bēi], 瓶 [píng], 罐 [guàn], 桶 [tǒng], 缸 [gāng]
- 2 清 [qīng] Qīng or Ch'ing dynasty of Imperial China (1644–1911); surname Qing ◇ clear; distinct; quiet; just and honest; pure; to settle or clear up; to clean up or purge
- 3 声 [shēng] sound; voice; tone; noise; classifier for sounds
- 4 调 [diào] to transfer; to move (troops or cadres); to investigate; to enquire into; accent; view; argument; key (in music); mode (music); tune; tone; melody ◇ [tiáo] to harmonize; to reconcile; to blend; to suit well; to season (food); to provoke; to incite
- 5 空 [kōng] empty; air; sky; in vain ◇ [kòng] to empty; vacant; unoccupied; space; leisure; free time
- 6 理 [lǐ] texture; grain (of wood); inner essence; intrinsic order; reason; logic; truth; science; natural science (esp. physics); to manage; to pay attention to; to run (affairs); to handle; to put in order; to tidy up
- 7 斌 (*) [bīn] variant of 彬 [bīn]
- 8 冬 (†) [dōng] winter ◇ surname Dong ◇ sound of beating a drum; onomatopoeia for rat-a-tat etc
- 9 伊 (*) [yī] surname Yi; abbr. for Iraq or Iran ◇ he; she
- 10 芳 (*) [fāng] fragrant
- 11 脸 (†) [liǎn] face; CL: 张 [zhāng], 个 [gè]
- 12 糖 (†) [táng] sugar; sweets; candy; CL: 颗 [kē], 块 [kuài]
- 13 彭 (*) [péng] surname Peng
- 14 背 (†) [bēi] to be burdened; to carry on the back or shoulder ◇ [bèi] the back of a body or object; to turn one's back; to hide something from; to learn by heart; to recite from memory; unlucky (slang); hard of hearing
- 15 吕 (*) [lǚ] surname Lü ◇ pitchpipe, pitch standard, one of the twelve semitones in the traditional tone system
- 16 秋 (†) [qiū] surname Qiu ◇ autumn; fall; harvest time; a swing ◇ a swing
- 17 脚 (†) [jiǎo] foot; leg; base; kick; CL: 双 [shuāng], 只 [zhī] ◇ [jué] role
- 18 婚 [hūn] to marry; marriage; wedding; to take a wife
- 19 草 (†) [cǎo] grass; straw; manuscript; draft (of a document); careless; rough; CL: 棵 [kē], 撮 [zuǒ], 株 [zhū], 根 [gēn]
- 20 角 (†) [jiǎo] angle; corner; horn; horn-shaped; unit of money equal to 0.1 yuan; CL: 个 [gè] ◇ [jué] surname Jue ◇ role (theater); to compete; ancient three legged wine vessel; third note of pentatonic scale
- 21 蓝 (†) [lán] surname Lan ◇ blue; indigo plant
- 22 敢 (†) [gǎn] to dare; daring; (polite) may I venture
- 23 楚 [chǔ] surname Chu; abbr. for Hubei 湖北省 [Húběi Shěng] and Hunan 湖南省 [Húnán Shěng] provinces together; Chinese kingdom during the Spring and Autumn and Warring States Periods (722–221 BC) ◇ distinct; clear; orderly; pain; suffering; deciduous bush used in Chinese medicine (genus Vitex); punishment cane (old)
- 24 炼 [liàn] to refine; to smelt
- 25 担 [dān] to undertake; to carry; to shoulder; to take responsibility ◇ [dàn] picul (100 catties, 50 kg); two buckets full; carrying pole and its load; classifier for loads carried on a shoulder pole
- 26 锻 [duàn] forge; wrought; to discipline
- 27 啤 [pí] beer

- 28 担心 [dānxīn] anxious; worried; uneasy; to worry; to be anxious
- 29 空调 [kōngtiáo] air conditioning
- 30 声音 [shēngyīn] voice; sound; CL: 个 [gè]
- 31 啤酒 [píjiǔ] beer; CL: 杯 [bēi], 瓶 [píng], 罐 [guàn], 桶 [tǒng], 缸 [gāng]
- 32 以为 [yǐwéi] to believe; to think; to consider; to be under the impression
- 33 一边 [yībiān] one side; either side; on the one hand; on the other hand; doing while
- 34 经理 [jīnglǐ] manager; director; CL: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi], 名 [míng]
- 35 校长 [xiàozhǎng] (college, university) president; headmaster; CL: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi], 名 [míng]
- 36 司机 [sījī] chauffeur; driver; CL: 个 [gè]
- 37 清楚 [qīngchu] clear; distinct; to understand thoroughly; to be clear about
- 38 结婚 [jiéhūn] to marry; to get married; CL: 次 [cì]
- 39 锻炼 [duànliàn] to engage in physical exercise; to work out; to toughen; to temper
- 40 节日 [jiérì] holiday; festival; CL: 个 [gè]
- 41 相同 [xiāngtóng] identical; same
- 42 中间 [zhōngjiān] between; intermediate; mid; middle
- 43 韩国 [hánguó] Han, one of the Seven Hero States of the Warring States 战国七雄 [zhànguó qīxióng]; Korea from the fall of the Joseon dynasty in 1897; Korea, esp. Republic of Korea (South Korea) 大韩民国 [Dàhán mínguó]
- 44 东方 [dōngfāng] the East; eastern countries; the orient
- 45 绿化 [lǜhuà] to make green with plants; to reforest
- 46 名单 [míngdān] list (of names)
- 47 酒店 [jiǔdiàn] wine shop; pub (public house); hotel; restaurant
- 48 不错 [bùcuò] correct; right; not bad; pretty good
- 49 背后 [bèihòu] behind; at the back; in the rear; behind sb's back
- 50 日照 [rìzhào] Rizhao prefecture level city in Shandong ◇ sunshine
- 51 年轻人 [niánqīngrén] young people
- 52 房子 [fángzi] house; building (single- or two-story); apartment; room; CL: 栋 [dòng], 幢 [zhuàng], 座 [zuò], 套 [tào]
- 53 天下 [tiānxià] land under heaven; the whole world; the whole of China; realm; rule; domination
- 54 读者 [dúzhě] reader; CL: 个 [gè]
- 55 药物 [yàowù] medicaments; pharmaceuticals; medication; medicine; drug
- 56 家人 [jiārén] household; (one's) family
- 57 面向 [miànxiàng] to face; to turn towards; to incline to; geared towards; catering for; -oriented; facial feature; appearance; aspect; facet
- 58 新城 [xīnchéng] Xincheng or Hsincheng township in Hualien county 花莲县 [Huāliánxiàn], east Taiwan
- 59 第二十 [dì'èrshí] twentieth
- 60 共识 [gòngshí] common understanding; consensus
- 61 晚会 [wǎnhuì] evening party; CL: 个 [gè]
- 62 影片 [yǐngpiàn] film; movie; CL: 部 [bù]
- 63 候选人 [hòuxuǎnrén] candidate; CL: 名 [míng]
- 64 要有 [yàoyǒu] to need; to require; must have
- 65 化工 [huàgōng] chemical industry, abbr. of 化学工业 [huàxué gōngyè]; chemical engineering, abbr. of 化学工程 [huàxué gōngchéng]
- 66 现有 [xiànyǒu] currently existing; currently available
- 67 最为 [zuìwéi] the most

Lesson 20

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
事	业	图	刚	铁	算
7	8	9	10 *	11	12
记	冰	鲜	萨	顾	箱
13 *	14 †	15 †	16 *	17 *	18 *
寨	刻	腿	姚	曼	贾
19 †	20 †	21	22 †	23 †	24 †
骑	甜	忘	搬	祝	坏
25	26	27			
宾	趣	梯			

HSK Vocabulary

28 照顾	34 地铁	40 兴趣
29 同事	35 记得	41 宾馆
30 新鲜	36 刚才	42 作业
31 放心	37 北方	43 图书馆
32 冰箱	38 客人	44 忘记
33 打算	39 见面	45 电梯

Non-HSK Vocabulary

46 铁路	55 较为	64 西南
47 服务业	56 旅游业	65 主角
48 事实上	57 其它	66 办事
49 病人	58 天然	67 工业化
50 难题	59 百万	68 法定
51 画面	60 理事长	69 种种
52 白酒	61 下一步	70 一步
53 发电	62 拿出	
54 起点	63 一半	

Lesson 20

Glossary

- 1 事 [shì] matter; thing; item; work; affair;
CL: 件 [jiàn], 桩 [zhuāng]
- 2 业 [yè] business; occupation; study;
estate; property
- 3 图 [tú] diagram; picture; drawing; chart;
map; CL: 张 [zhāng]; to plan; to scheme; to
attempt; to pursue; to seek
- 4 刚 [gāng] hard; firm; strong; just; barely;
exactly
- 5 铁 [tiě] surname Tie ◇ iron (metal); arms;
weapons; hard; strong; violent;
unshakeable; determined; close; tight
(slang)
- 6 算 [suàn] to regard as; to figure; to
calculate; to compute
- 7 记 [jì] to remember; to note; mark; sign;
to record
- 8 冰 [bīng] ice; CL: 块 [kuài];
methamphetamine (slang)
- 9 鲜 [xiān] fresh; bright (in color); delicious;
tasty; delicacy; aquatic foods; seldom ◆
[xiǎn] few; rare
- 10 萨 (*) [sà] Bodhisattva; surname Sa
- 11 顾 [gù] surname Gu ◇ to look after; to
take into consideration; to attend to
- 12 箱 [xiāng] box; trunk; chest
- 13 寨 (*) [zhài] stronghold; stockade; camp;
village
- 14 刻 (†) [kè] quarter (hour); moment; to
carve; to engrave; to cut; oppressive;
classifier for short time intervals
- 15 腿 (†) [tuǐ] leg; CL: 条 [tiáo]
- 16 姚 (*) [yáo] surname Yao ◇ handsome;
good-looking
- 17 曼 (*) [màn] handsome; large; long
- 18 贾 (*) [gǔ] merchant; to buy ◆ [jiǎ]
surname Jia
- 19 骑 (†) [jì] (Taiwan) saddle horse;
mounted soldier ◆ [qí] to ride (an animal or
bike); to sit astride
- 20 甜 (†) [tián] sweet
- 21 忘 [wàng] to forget; to overlook; to
neglect
- 22 搬 (†) [bān] to move; to shift; to remove;
to transport; to apply indiscriminately; to
copy mechanically
- 23 祝 (†) [zhù] surname Zhu ◇ to wish; to
express good wishes; to pray; (old) wizard
- 24 坏 (†) [huài] bad; spoiled; broken; to
break down
- 25 宾 [bīn] visitor; guest; object (in
grammar)
- 26 趣 [qù] interesting; to interest
- 27 梯 [tī] ladder; stairs
- 28 照顾 [zhàogu] to take care of; to show
consideration; to attend to; to look after
- 29 同事 [tóngshì] colleague; co-worker; CL:
个 [gè], 位 [wèi]
- 30 新鲜 [xīnxiān] fresh (experience, food
etc); freshness
- 31 放心 [fàngxīn] to feel relieved; to feel
reassured; to be at ease
- 32 冰箱 [bīngxiāng] icebox; freezer cabinet;
refrigerator; CL: 台 [tái], 个 [gè]
- 33 打算 [dǎsuàn] to plan; to intend; to
calculate; plan; intention; calculation; CL: 个
[gè]
- 34 地铁 [dìtiě] subway; metro
- 35 记得 [jìde] to remember
- 36 刚才 [gāngcái] just now; a moment ago
◇ (just) a moment ago
- 37 北方 [běifāng] north; the northern part a
country; China north of the Yellow River
- 38 客人 [kèrén] visitor; guest; customer;
client; CL: 位 [wèi]
- 39 见面 [jiànmiàn] to meet; to see sb; CL: 次
[cì]

- 40 兴趣 [xìngqù] interest (desire to know about sth); interest (thing in which one is interested); hobby; CL: 个 [gè]
- 41 宾馆 [bīnguǎn] guesthouse; CL: 个 [gè], 家 [jiā]
- 42 作业 [zuòyè] school assignment; homework; work; task; operation; CL: 个 [gè]; to operate
- 43 图书馆 [túshūguǎn] library; CL: 家 [jiā], 个 [gè]
- 44 忘记 [wàngjì] to forget
- 45 电梯 [diàntī] elevator; escalator; CL: 台 [tái], 部 [bù]
- 46 铁路 [tiělù] railroad; railway; CL: 条 [tiáo]
- 47 服务业 [fúwùyè] service industry
- 48 事实上 [shìshíshàng] in fact; in reality; actually; as a matter of fact; de facto; ipso facto
- 49 病人 [bìngrén] sick person; patient; invalid; CL: 个 [gè]
- 50 难题 [nántí] difficult problem
- 51 画面 [huàmiàn] scene; tableau; picture; image; screen (displayed by a computer); (motion picture) frame; field of view
- 52 白酒 [báijiǔ] spirit usually distilled from sorghum or maize; white spirit
- 53 发电 [fādiàn] to generate electricity; to send a telegram
- 54 起点 [qǐdiǎn] starting point
- 55 较为 [jiàowéi] comparatively; relatively; fairly
- 56 旅游业 [lǚyóuyè] tourism industry
- 57 其它 [qítā] other; the others; else; other than it; in addition to the thing mentioned above
- 58 天然 [tiānrán] natural
- 59 百万 [bǎiwàn] million; millions
- 60 理事长 [lǐshìzhǎng] director general
- 61 下一步 [xiàyībù] the next step
- 62 拿出 [náchū] to take out; to put out; to provide; to put forward (a proposal); to come up with (evidence)
- 63 一半 [yībàn] half
- 64 西南 [xīnán] southwest
- 65 主角 [zhǔjué] leading role; lead
- 66 办事 [bànshì] to handle (affairs); to work; to run an errand (outside the office); to go on a business trip
- 67 工业化 [gōngyèhuà] to industrialize; industrialization
- 68 法定 [fǎdìng] legal; statutory; rightful
- 69 种种 [zhǒngzhǒng] all kinds of
- 70 一步 [yībù] (single) step

Lesson 21

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
萄	级	周	头	感	干
7	8	9	10	11	12
阳	礼	季	护	净	末
13 *	14	15 †	16 *	17 †	18 *
萍	熊	鞋	琪	哭	淑
19 *	20	21 *	22 †	23	24 †
遂	厨	邵	瘦	聪	饱
25	26 †	27			
冒	鸟	葡			

HSK Vocabulary

28 季节	35 年级	42 护照
29 厨房	36 可爱	43 小心
30 太阳	37 周末	44 帮忙
31 明白	38 花园	45 多么
32 干净	39 礼物	46 感冒
33 葡萄	40 熊猫	47 聪明
34 地图	41 头发	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

48 太阳能	57 一方	66 出国
49 一周	58 机动车	67 实体
50 半年	59 二次	68 同年
51 当日	60 不易	69 当晚
52 下调	61 门口	70 网店
53 决算	62 哪个	71 旅行
54 大城市	63 九十	72 多样
55 不满	64 演唱	
56 发起	65 健身	

Lesson 21

Glossary

- 1 葡 [táo] grapes
- 2 级 [jí] level; grade; rank; step; CL: 个 [gè]
- 3 周 [zhōu] surname Zhou; Zhou Dynasty (1046–256 BC) ◇ to make a circuit; to circle; circle; circumference; lap; cycle; complete; all; all over; thorough; to help financially ◇ week; weekly
- 4 头 [tóu] head; hair style; the top; end; beginning or end; a stub; remnant; chief; boss; side; aspect; first; leading; classifier for pigs or livestock; CL: 个 [gè] ◆ [tou] suff. for nouns
- 5 感 [gǎn] to feel; to move; to touch; to affect
- 6 干 [gān] surname Gan ◇ dry; clean; in vain; dried food; foster; adoptive; to ignore ◇ to concern; to interfere; shield; stem ◆ [gàn] to work; to do; to manage ◇ tree trunk; main part of sth; to manage; to work; to do; capable; cadre; to kill (slang); to fuck (vulgar)
- 7 阳 [yáng] positive (electric.); sun; male principle (Taoism); Yang, opposite: 阴 [yīn] ㊦
- 8 礼 [lǐ] surname Li ◇ gift; rite; ceremony; CL: 份 [fèn]; propriety; etiquette; courtesy
- 9 季 [jì] surname Ji ◇ season; the last month of a season; fourth or youngest amongst brothers; classifier for seasonal crop yields
- 10 护 [hù] to protect
- 11 净 [jìng] clean; completely; only
- 12 末 [mò] tip; end; final stage; latter part; inessential detail; powder; dust; opera role of old man
- 13 萍 (*) [píng] duckweed
- 14 熊 [xióng] surname Xiong ◇ bear; to scold; to rebuke; brilliant light; to shine brightly
- 15 鞋 (†) [xié] shoe; CL: 双 [shuāng], 只 [zhī]
- 16 琪 (*) [qí] fine jade
- 17 哭 (†) [kū] to cry; to weep
- 18 淑 (*) [shū] warm and virtuous; used in given names; Taiwan pr. [shú]
- 19 遂 (*) [suì] to satisfy; to succeed; then; thereupon; finally; unexpectedly; to proceed; to reach
- 20 厨 [chú] kitchen
- 21 邵 (*) [shào] surname Shao; place name
- 22 瘦 (†) [shòu] thin; to lose weight; (of clothing) tight; (of meat) lean; (of land) unproductive
- 23 聪 [cōng] quick at hearing; wise; clever; sharp-witted; intelligent; acute
- 24 饱 (†) [bǎo] to eat till full; satisfied
- 25 冒 [mào] to emit; to give off; to send out (or up, forth); brave; bold; to cover
- 26 鸟 (†) [niǎo] bird; CL: 只 [zhī], 群 [qún]
- 27 葡 [pú] Portugal; Portuguese; abbr. for 葡萄牙 [Pútáoyá] ◇ grapes
- 28 季节 [jìjié] time; season; period; CL: 个 [gè]
- 29 厨房 [chúfáng] kitchen; CL: 间 [jiān]
- 30 太阳 [tàiyáng] sun; CL: 个 [gè]
- 31 明白 [míngbai] clear; obvious; unequivocal; to understand; to realize
- 32 干净 [gānjìng] clean; neat
- 33 葡萄 [pútao] grape
- 34 地图 [dìtú] map; CL: 张 [zhāng], 本 [běn]
- 35 年级 [niánjí] grade; CL: 个 [gè]
- 36 可爱 [kě'ài] adorable; cute; lovely
- 37 周末 [zhōumò] weekend
- 38 花园 [huāyuán] garden; CL: 座 [zuò], 个 [gè]
- 39 礼物 [lǐwù] gift; present; CL: 件 [jiàn], 个 [gè], 份 [fèn]
- 40 熊猫 [xióngmāo] panda; CL: 只 [zhī]
- 41 头发 [tóufa] hair (on the head)

42 护照 [hùzhào] passport; CL: 本 [běn], 个 [gè]
 43 小心 [xiǎoxīn] to be careful; to take care
 44 帮忙 [bāngmáng] to help; to lend a hand; to do a favor; to do a good turn
 45 多么 [duōme] how (wonderful etc); what (a great idea etc); however (difficult it may be etc)
 46 感冒 [gǎnmào] to catch cold; (common) cold; CL: 场 [chǎng], 次 [cì]
 47 聪明 [cōngmíng] acute (of sight and hearing); clever; intelligent; bright; smart
 48 太阳能 [tàiyángnéng] solar energy
 49 一周 [yīzhōu] one week; all the way around; a whole cycle
 50 半年 [bànnián] half a year
 51 当日 [dàngri] that very day; the same day
 52 下调 [xiàdiào] to demote; to pass down to a lower unit ♦ [xiàtiáo] to adjust downwards; to lower (prices, wages etc)
 53 决算 [juésuàn] final account; to calculate the final bill; fig. to draw up plans to deal with sth
 54 大城市 [dàchéngshì] major city; big city; metropolis; large city
 55 不满 [bùmǎn] resentful; discontented; dissatisfied
 56 发起 [fāqǐ] to originate; to initiate; to launch (an attack, an initiative etc); to start; to propose sth (for the first time)
 57 一方 [yīfāng] a party (in a contract or legal case); one side; area; region
 58 机动车 [jīdòngchē] motor vehicle
 59 二次 [èrcì] second (i.e. number two); second time; twice; (math.) quadratic (of degree two)
 60 不易 [bùyì] not easy to do sth; difficult; unchanging
 61 门口 [ménkǒu] doorway; gate; CL: 个 [gè]
 62 哪个 [nǎge] which; who

63 九十 [jiǔshí] ninety
 64 演唱 [yǎnchàng] sung performance; to sing for an audience
 65 健身 [jiànshēn] physical exercise; gymnastics for fitness
 66 出国 [chūguó] to go abroad; to leave the country; emigration
 67 实体 [shítǐ] entity; substance; thing that has a material existence (as opposed to a conceptual, virtual or online existence); the real thing (as opposed to an image or model of it)
 68 同年 [tóngnián] the same year
 69 当晚 [dàngwǎn] that evening; the same evening
 70 网店 [wǎngdiàn] online shop
 71 旅行 [lǚxíng] to travel; journey; trip; CL: 趟 [tàng], 次 [cì], 个 [gè]
 72 多样 [duōyàng] diverse; diversity; manifold

Lesson 22

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
数	安	阿	奇	居	静
7	8	9	10	11	12 *
怕	练	镜	怪	汁	晖
13	14	15 *	16 †	17 *	18
害	邻	徽	碗	逆	帽
19	20 †	21 *	22 *	23 †	24 †
鼻	胖	烨	禄	疼	渴
25	26	27	28		
爷	糕	澡	姨		

HSK Vocabulary

29 邻居	36 爷爷	43 爱好
30 有名	37 生气	44 一会儿
31 蛋糕	38 帽子	45 奶奶
32 一共	39 奇怪	46 安静
33 害怕	40 眼镜	47 面包
34 数学	41 果汁	48 阿姨
35 练习	42 洗澡	49 鼻子

Non-HSK Vocabulary

50 工地	59 定点	68 如期
51 意愿	60 有一次	69 使馆
52 不怕	61 服用	70 万里
53 祝愿	62 高低	71 万物
54 几个月	63 大业	72 选定
55 讲解	64 脚步	73 前方
56 当作	65 选用	74 蓝月亮
57 一号	66 有影响	
58 就算	67 同等	

Lesson 22

Glossary

- 1 数 [shǔ] to count; to enumerate; to criticize (i.e. enumerate shortcomings) ♦ [shù] number; figure; several; CL: 个 [gè] ♦ [shuò] frequently; repeatedly
- 2 安 [ān] surname An ♦ content; calm; still; quiet; safe; secure; in good health; to find a place for; to install; to fix; to fit; to bring (a charge against sb); to pacify; security; safety; peace; ampere
- 3 阿 [ā] abbr. for Afghanistan 阿富汗 [Āfúhàn] ♦ prefix used before monosyllabic names, kinship terms etc to indicate familiarity; used in transliteration; also pr. [à] ♦ [ē] flatter
- 4 奇 [jī] odd (number) ♦ [qí] strange; odd; weird; wonderful
- 5 居 [jū] (archaic) sentence-final particle expressing a doubting attitude ♦ [jū] surname Ju ♦ to reside; to be (in a certain position); to store up; to be at a standstill; residence; house; restaurant; classifier for bedrooms
- 6 静 [jìng] still; calm; quiet; not moving
- 7 怕 [pà] surname Pa ♦ to be afraid; to fear; to dread; to be unable to endure; perhaps
- 8 练 [liàn] to practice; to train; to drill; to perfect (one's skill); exercise
- 9 镜 [jìng] mirror
- 10 怪 [guài] bewildering; odd; strange; uncanny; devil; monster; to wonder at; to blame; quite; rather
- 11 汁 [zhī] juice
- 12 晖 (*) [huī] sunshine; to shine upon; variant of 辉 [huī]
- 13 害 [hài] to do harm to; to cause trouble to; harm; evil; calamity
- 14 邻 [lín] neighbor; adjacent; close to
- 15 徽 (*) [huī] badge; emblem; insignia; crest; logo; coat of arms
- 16 碗 (†) [wǎn] bowl; cup; CL: 只 [zhī], 个 [gè]
- 17 逆 (*) [nì] contrary; opposite; backwards; to go against; to oppose; to betray; to rebel
- 18 帽 [mào] hat; cap
- 19 鼻 [bí] nose
- 20 胖 (†) [pàng] fat; plump
- 21 烨 (*) [yè] blaze of fire; glorious
- 22 禄 (*) [lù] good fortune; official salary
- 23 疼 (†) [téng] (it) hurts; sore; to love dearly
- 24 渴 (†) [kě] thirsty
- 25 爷 [yé] grandpa; old gentleman
- 26 糕 [gāo] cake
- 27 澡 [zǎo] bath
- 28 姨 [yí] mother's sister; aunt
- 29 邻居 [línjū] neighbor; next door; CL: 个 [gè]
- 30 有名 [yǒumíng] famous; well-known
- 31 蛋糕 [dàngāo] cake; CL: 块 [kuài], 个 [gè]
- 32 一共 [yīgòng] altogether
- 33 害怕 [hàipà] to be afraid; to be scared
- 34 数学 [shùxué] mathematics; mathematical
- 35 练习 [liànxí] exercise; drill; practice; CL: 个 [gè]
- 36 爷爷 [yéye] (informal) father's father; paternal grandfather; CL: 个 [gè]
- 37 生气 [shēngqì] angry; mad; offended; animated; to get angry; to be enraged; to take offense; animation
- 38 帽子 [màozǐ] hat; cap; CL: 顶 [dǐng]
- 39 奇怪 [qíguài] strange; odd; to marvel; to be baffled
- 40 眼镜 [yǎnjìng] spectacles; eyeglasses; CL: 副 [fù]
- 41 果汁 [guǒzhī] fruit juice
- 42 洗澡 [xǐzǎo] to bathe; to take a shower

- 43 爱好 [àihào] to like; to take pleasure in; keen on; fond of; interest; hobby; appetite for; CL: 个 [gè]
- 44 一会儿 [yīhuìr] a while; also pr. [yī huǐ r]
- 45 奶奶 [nǎinai] (informal) father's mother; paternal grandmother; CL: 位 [wèi]
- 46 安静 [ānjìng] quiet; peaceful; calm
- 47 面包 [miànbāo] bread; CL: 片 [piàn], 袋 [dài], 块 [kuài]
- 48 阿姨 [āyí] maternal aunt; step-mother; childcare worker; nursemaid; woman of similar age to one's parents (term of address used by child); CL: 个 [gè]
- 49 鼻子 [bízi] nose; CL: 个 [gè], 只 [zhī]
- 50 工地 [gōngdì] construction site
- 51 意愿 [yìyuàn] aspiration; wish (for); desire
- 52 不怕 [bùpà] fearless; not worried (by setbacks or difficulties)
- 53 祝愿 [zhùyuàn] to wish
- 54 几个月 [jǐgèyuè] several months; the last few months
- 55 讲解 [jiǎngjiě] to explain
- 56 当作 [dàngzuò] to treat as; to regard as
- 57 一号 [yīhào] first day of the month
- 58 就算 [jiùsuàn] granted that; even if
- 59 定点 [dìngdiǎn] fixed point or location; point of reference; (math.) fixed point; to determine a location
- 60 有一次 [yǒuyīcì] once; once upon a time
- 61 服用 [fúyòng] to take (medicine)
- 62 高低 [gāodī] height; altitude (aviation); pitch (music); ups and downs (success or failure); whether sth is right or wrong; comparative strength, weight, depth, stature; (spoken interjection) anyway, whatever; eventually, in the end
- 63 大业 [dà yè] great cause; great undertaking
- 64 脚步 [jiǎobù] footstep; step
- 65 选用 [xuǎnyòng] to choose for some purpose; to select and use
- 66 有影响 [yǒuyǐngxiǎng] influential
- 67 同等 [tóngděng] equal to; having the same social class or status
- 68 如期 [rúqī] as scheduled; on time; punctual
- 69 使馆 [shǐguǎn] consulate; diplomatic mission
- 70 万里 [wànlǐ] Wan Li (1916–), PRC politician ◇ Wanli township in Taipei county 台北县 [Táiběixiàn], Taiwan ◇ far away; thousands of miles; 10000 li
- 71 万物 [wànwù] all living things
- 72 选定 [xuǎndìng] to pick out; to select; chosen and fixed
- 73 前方 [qiánfāng] ahead; the front
- 74 蓝月亮 [lányuèliang] Blue Moon, a hypothetical planet

Lesson 23

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
通	香	盘	普	词	复
7	8	9	10	11	12
急	烧	耳	舒	刷	牙
13	14	15	16	17 *	18
朵	扫	裙	迟	贞	邮
19 *	20	21	22 *	23 *	24 †
闽	衫	叔	阎	婧	伞
25 *	26 †	27	28 †	29	30
葱	饿	裤	矮	衬	蕉
31					
筷					

HSK Vocabulary

32 复习	40 着急	48 筷子
33 香蕉	41 普通话	49 月亮
34 耳朵	42 打扫	50 盘子
35 刷牙	43 迟到	51 词语
36 电子邮件	44 难过	52 面条
37 叔叔	45 发烧	53 裙子
38 舒服	46 裤子	
39 菜单	47 衬衫	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

54 回复	63 新春	72 南越
55 西班牙	64 天使	73 口水
56 较长	65 头上	74 环境影响
57 想办法	66 马力	75 自带
58 香水	67 超前	76 就地
59 家用	68 学业	77 过错
60 高发	69 花样	78 国务院新闻办公室
61 考查	70 名城	
62 必备	71 高楼	

Lesson 23

Glossary

- 1 通 [tōng] to go through; to know well; to connect; to communicate; open; to clear; classifier for letters, telegrams, phone calls etc ♦ [tòng] classifier for sections of music playing; classifier for bouts of unpleasant language
- 2 香 [xiāng] fragrant; sweet smelling; aromatic; savory or appetizing; (to eat) with relish; (of sleep) sound; perfume or spice; joss or incense stick; CL: 根 [gēn]
- 3 盘 [pán] plate; dish; tray; board; to build; to coil; to check; to examine; to transfer (property); to make over; classifier for food: dish, helping; to coil; classifier for coils of wire; classifier for games of chess
- 4 普 [pǔ] general; popular; everywhere; universal
- 5 词 [cí] word; statement; speech; lyrics; CL: 组 [zǔ], 个 [gè]; classical Chinese poem; CL: 首 [shǒu]
- 6 复 [fù] to go and return; to return; to resume; to return to a normal or original state; to repeat; again; to recover; to restore; to turn over; to reply; to answer; to reply to a letter; to retaliate; to carry out ♦ to repeat; to double; to overlap; complex (not simple); compound; composite; double; diplo-; duplicate; overlapping; to duplicate
- 7 急 [jí] urgent; pressing; rapid; hurried; worried
- 8 烧 [shāo] to burn; to cook; to stew; to bake; to roast; fever
- 9 耳 [ěr] ear; handle (archaeology); and that is all (classical Chinese)
- 10 舒 [shū] surname Shu ♦ to stretch; to unfold; to relax; leisurely
- 11 刷 [shuā] to brush; to paint; to daub; to paste up; to skip class (of students); to fire from a job ♦ [shuà] to select
- 12 牙 [yá] tooth; ivory; CL: 颗 [kē]
- 13 朵 [duǒ] flower; earlobe; fig. item on both sides; classifier for flowers, clouds etc
- 14 扫 [sǎo] to sweep ♦ [sào] broom
- 15 裙 [qún] skirt
- 16 迟 [chí] surname Chi ♦ late; delayed; slow
- 17 贞 (*) [zhēn] chaste
- 18 邮 [yóu] post (office); mail
- 19 闽 (*) [mǐn] abbr. for Fujian 福建 province
- 20 衫 [shān] garment; jacket with open slits in place of sleeves
- 21 叔 [shū] uncle; father's younger brother; husband's younger brother; Taiwan pr. [shú]
- 22 阎 (*) [yán] Yama; gate of village; surname Yan
- 23 靖 (*) [jìng] modest; supple
- 24 伞 (†) [sǎn] umbrella; parasol; CL: 把 [bǎ]
- 25 葱 (*) [cōng] scallion; green onion
- 26 饿 (†) [è] to be hungry; hungry
- 27 裤 [kù] drawers; trousers; pants
- 28 矮 (†) [ǎi] low; short (in length)
- 29 衬 [chèn] (of garments) against the skin; to line; lining; to contrast with; to assist financially
- 30 蕉 [jiāo] banana
- 31 筷 [kuài] chopstick
- 32 复习 [fùxí] to revise; to review; revision; CL: 次 [cì]
- 33 香蕉 [xiāngjiāo] banana; CL: 枝 [zhī], 根 [gēn], 个 [gè], 把 [bǎ]
- 34 耳朵 [ěrduo] ear; CL: 只 [zhī], 个 [gè], 对 [duì]
- 35 刷牙 [shuāyá] to brush teeth
- 36 电子邮件 [diànzǐyóujiàn] electronic mail; email; CL: 封 [fēng]
- 37 叔叔 [shūshu] father's younger brother; uncle; Taiwan pr. [shú shu]; CL: 个 [gè]

- 38 舒服 [shūfu] comfortable; feeling well
- 39 菜单 [càidān] menu; CL: 份 [fèn], 张 [zhāng]
- 40 着急 [zháojí] to worry; to feel anxious; Taiwan pron. [zhāo jí]
- 41 普通话 [pǔtōnghuà] Mandarin (common language); Putonghua (common speech of the Chinese language); ordinary speech
- 42 打扫 [dǎsǎo] to clean; to sweep
- 43 迟到 [chídào] to arrive late
- 44 难过 [nánguò] to feel sad; to feel unwell; (of life) to be difficult
- 45 发烧 [fāshāo] to have a high temperature (from illness); to have a fever
- 46 裤子 [kùzi] trousers; pants; CL: 条 [tiáo]
- 47 衬衫 [chènshān] shirt; blouse; CL: 件 [jiàn]
- 48 筷子 [kuàizi] chopsticks; CL: 对 [duì], 根 [gēn], 把 [bǎ], 双 [shuāng]
- 49 月亮 [yuèliang] moon
- 50 盘子 [pánzi] tray; plate; dish; CL: 个 [gè]
- 51 词语 [cíyǔ] word (general term including monosyllables through to short phrases); term (e.g. technical term); expression
- 52 面条 [miàntiáo] noodles
- 53 裙子 [qúnzi] skirt; CL: 条 [tiáo]
- 54 回复 [huífù] to reply; to recover; to return (to a previous condition); Re: in reply to (email)
- 55 西班牙 [xībānyá] Spain
- 56 较长 [jiàocháng] comparatively long
- 57 想办法 [xiǎngbànfǎ] to think of a method
- 58 香水 [xiāngshuǐ] perfume; cologne
- 59 家用 [jiāyòng] home-use; domestic; family expenses; housekeeping money
- 60 高发 [gāofā] to score highly in imperial exams (and obtain a post); widespread
- 61 考查 [kǎochá] investigate; study
- 62 必备 [bìbèi] essential
- 63 新春 [xīnchūn] Chinese New Year
- 64 天使 [tiānshǐ] angel
- 65 头上 [tóushàng] overhead; above
- 66 马力 [mǎlì] horsepower
- 67 超前 [chāoqián] to be ahead of one's time; to surpass or outdo one's predecessors; to be ahead of the pack; to take the lead; advanced
- 68 学业 [xuéyè] studies; schoolwork
- 69 花样 [huāyàng] pattern; type; trick
- 70 名城 [míngchéng] famous city
- 71 高楼 [gāolóu] high building; multistory building; skyscraper; CL: 座 [zuò]
- 72 南越 [nányuè] South Vietnam; South Vietnamese
- 73 口水 [kǒushuǐ] saliva
- 74 环境影响 [huánjìngyǐngxiǎng] environmental impact
- 75 自带 [zìdài] to bring one's own; BYO
- 76 就地 [jiùdì] locally; on the spot
- 77 过错 [guòcuò] mistake
- 78 国务院新闻办公室 [guówùyuàn xīnwén bàngōngshì] State Council Information Office of the People's Republic of China

Lesson 24

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
李	山	风	情	笔	板
7	8	9	10	11	12 *
句	刮	典	爬	铅	镛
13 *	14 *	15 *	16 *		
骓	瞿	酣	垛		

HSK Vocabulary

17 照相机	21 黑板	25 行李箱
18 句子	22 爬山	26 热情
19 铅笔	23 字典	
20 洗手间	24 刮风	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

27 笔者	36 纸条	45 调查人员
28 乐山	37 买东西	46 问好
29 大风	38 放学	47 两下
30 笔钱	39 黑山	48 右上
31 问道	40 红外	49 检定
32 前人	41 泳衣	50 热病
33 水汽	42 起重机	51 水道
34 跑道	43 过世	
35 国家开发银行	44 通向	

Lesson 24

Glossary

- 1 李 [lǐ] surname Li ◇ plum
- 2 山 [shān] surname Shan ◇ mountain; hill; anything that resembles a mountain; CL: 座 [zuò]; bundled straw in which silkworms spin cocoons; gable
- 3 风 [fēng] wind; news; style; custom; manner; CL: 阵 [zhèn], 丝 [sī]
- 4 情 [qíng] feeling; emotion; passion; situation
- 5 笔 [bǐ] pen; pencil; writing brush; to write or compose; the strokes of Chinese characters; classifier for sums of money, deals; CL: 支 [zhī], 枝 [zhī]
- 6 板 [bǎn] board; plank; plate; shutter; table tennis bat; clappers (music); CL: 块 [kuài]; accented beat in Chinese music; hard; stiff; to stop smiling or look serious ◇ see 老板, boss ◆ [pàn] to catch sight of in a doorway (old)
- 7 句 [gōu] variant of 勾 [gōu] ◆ [jù] sentence; clause; phrase; classifier for phrases or lines of verse
- 8 刮 [guā] to scrape; to blow; to shave; to plunder; to extort ◇ to blow (of the wind)
- 9 典 [diǎn] canon; law; standard work of scholarship; literary quotation or allusion; ceremony; to be in charge of; to mortgage or pawn
- 10 爬 [pá] to crawl; to climb; to get up or sit up
- 11 铅 [qiān] lead (chemistry)
- 12 镗 (*) [yōng] large bell
- 13 雏 (*) [zhuī] surname Zhui ◇ piebald
- 14 瞿 (*) [jù] startled ◆ [qú] surname Qu
- 15 酣 (*) [hān] intoxicated
- 16 垛 (*) [duǒ] battlement; target ◆ [duò] pile
- 17 照相机 [zhàoxiàngjī] camera; CL: 个 [gè], 架 [jià], 部 [bù], 台 [tái], 只 [zhī]
- 18 句子 [jùzi] sentence; CL: 个 [gè]
- 19 铅笔 [qiānbǐ] (lead) pencil; CL: 支 [zhī], 枝 [zhī], 杆 [gǎn]
- 20 洗手间 [xǐshǒujiān] toilet; lavatory; washroom
- 21 黑板 [hēibǎn] blackboard; CL: 块 [kuài], 个 [gè]
- 22 爬山 [páshān] to climb a mountain; to mountaineer; hiking; mountaineering
- 23 字典 [zìdiǎn] dictionary; character dictionary; CL: 本 [běn]
- 24 刮风 [guāfēng] to be windy
- 25 行李箱 [xínglixīang] suitcase
- 26 热情 [rèqíng] cordial; enthusiastic; passion; passionate; passionately
- 27 笔者 [bǐzhě] the author; the writer
- 28 乐山 [lèshān] Leshan prefecture level city in Sichuan
- 29 大风 [dàfēng] gale; CL: 场 [cháng]
- 30 笔钱 [bǐqián] fund; sum of money
- 31 问道 [wèndào] to ask the way; to ask
- 32 前人 [qiánrén] predecessor; forebears; the person facing you
- 33 水汽 [shuǐqì] water vapor; steam; moisture
- 34 跑道 [pǎodào] athletic track; track; runway (i.e. airstrip)
- 35 国家开发银行 [guójiākāifāyínháng] China Development Bank
- 36 纸条 [zhǐtiáo] slip of paper
- 37 买东西 [mǎidōngxī] to go shopping
- 38 放学 [fàngxué] to dismiss students at the end of the school day
- 39 黑山 [hēishān] Montenegro, former Yugoslavia; Heishan county in Jinzhou 锦州, Liaoning ◇ black mountain
- 40 红外 [hóngwài] infrared (ray)
- 41 泳衣 [yǒngyī] swimsuit; bathing suit
- 42 起重机 [qǐzhòngjī] crane
- 43 过世 [guòshì] to die; to pass away

- 44 通向 [tōngxiàng] lead to
- 45 调查人员 [diàochá rényuán] investigator
- 46 问好 [wèn hǎo] to say hello to; to send one's regards to
- 47 两下 [liǎng xià] twice; for a little while
- 48 右上 [yòu shàng] upper right
- 49 检定 [jiǎn dìng] a test; determination; to check up on; to examine; to assay
- 50 热病 [rè bìng] fever; pyrexia
- 51 水道 [shuǐ dào] aqueduct; sewer

Lesson 25

New Characters

1 十	2 十	3 十	4 十	5 十	6 十
元	被	之	各	由	亿
7 十	8 十	9	10	11	12
内	省	组	展	管	社
13	14	15	16	17	18
活	济	术	技	际	阅
19	20				
织	况				

HSK Vocabulary

21 发展	27 活动	33 组织
22 记者	28 通过	34 技术
23 社会	29 市场	35 方面
24 进行	30 阅读	36 情况
25 经济	31 成为	37 教育
26 管理	32 国际	

Lesson 25

Glossary

- 1 元 (†) [yuán] surname Yuan; the Yuan or Mongol dynasty (1279–1368) ◇ Chinese monetary unit; dollar; primary; first
- 2 被 (†) [bèi] quilt; by; (indicates passive-voice clauses); (literary) to cover; to meet with
- 3 之 (†) [zhī] (possessive particle, literary equivalent of 的); him; her; it
- 4 各 (†) [gè] each; every
- 5 由 (†) [yóu] to follow; from; it is for...to; reason; cause; because of; due to; to; to leave it (to sb); by (introduces passive verb)
- 6 亿 (†) [yì] 100 million
- 7 内 (†) [nèi] inside; inner; internal; within; interior
- 8 省 (†) [shěng] to save; to economize; to do without; to omit; to leave out; province; CL: 个 [gè] ◆ [xǐng] introspection; to examine oneself critically; awareness; to visit (an elderly relative)
- 9 组 [zǔ] surname Zu ◇ to form; to organize; group; team; classifier for sets, series, groups of people, batteries
- 10 展 [zhǎn] surname Zhan ◇ to spread out; to open up; to exhibit; to put into effect; to postpone; to prolong; exhibition
- 11 管 [guǎn] surname Guan ◇ to take care (of); to control; to manage; to be in charge of; to look after; to run; to care about; tube; pipe; (spoken) to; towards
- 12 社 [shè] society; group; club; agency; god of the soil (old)
- 13 活 [huó] to live; alive; living; work; workmanship
- 14 济 [jì] to cross a river; to aid or relieve; to be of help
- 15 术 [shù] method; technique ◆ [zhú] various genera of flowers of Asteracea family (daisies and chrysanthemums), including *Atractylis lancea*
- 16 技 [jì] skill
- 17 际 [jì] border; edge; boundary; interval; between; inter-; to meet; time; occasion; to meet with (circumstances)
- 18 阅 [yuè] to inspect; to review; to read; to peruse; to go through; to experience
- 19 织 [zhī] to weave; to knit
- 20 况 [kuàng] moreover; situation
- 21 发展 [fāzhǎn] development; growth; to develop; to grow; to expand
- 22 记者 [jìzhě] reporter; journalist; CL: 个 [gè]
- 23 社会 [shèhuì] society; CL: 个 [gè]
- 24 进行 [jìnxíng] to advance; to conduct; underway; in progress; to do; to carry out; to carry on; to execute
- 25 经济 [jīngjì] economy; economic
- 26 管理 [guǎnlǐ] to supervise; to manage; to administer; management; administration; CL: 个 [gè]
- 27 活动 [huódòng] to exercise; to move about; to operate; activity; loose; shaky; active; movable; maneuver; to use connections; CL: 项 [xiàng], 个 [gè]
- 28 通过 [tōngguò] by means of; through; via; to pass through; to get through; to adopt; to pass (a bill or inspection etc); to switch over
- 29 市场 [shìchǎng] market place; market (also in abstract); abbr. for 超级市场 supermarket; CL: 个 [gè]
- 30 阅读 [yuèdú] to read; reading
- 31 成为 [chéngwéi] to become; to turn into
- 32 国际 [guójì] international
- 33 组织 [zǔzhī] to organize; organization; organized system; nerve; tissue; CL: 个 [gè]
- 34 技术 [jìshù] technology; technique; skill; CL: 门 [mén], 种 [zhǒng], 项 [xiàng]
- 35 方面 [fāngmiàn] respect; aspect; field; side; CL: 个 [gè]

Lesson 25

36 情况 [qíngkuàng] circumstances; state of affairs; situation; CL: 个 [gè], 种 [zhǒng]

37 教育 [jiàoyù] to educate; to teach; education

Lesson 26

New Characters

1	2	3	4 十	5	6
村	科	全	却	入	农
7	8	9	10	11	12
增	收	供	价	支	代
13	14	15	16	17	18
格	基	神	持	精	程
19	20	21	22	23	24
标	坚	规	积	础	括

HSK Vocabulary

25 提供	33 科学	41 基础
26 安全	34 标准	42 能力
27 生活	35 价格	43 增长
28 其中	36 支持	44 发生
29 积极	37 精神	45 过程
30 代表	38 重点	46 收入
31 规定	39 坚持	47 由于
32 使用	40 包括	48 农村

Non-HSK Vocabulary

49 全国	50 工程	51 科技
-------	-------	-------

Lesson 26

Glossary

- 1 村 [cūn] village
- 2 科 [kē] branch of study; administrative section; division; field; branch; stage directions; family (taxonomy); rules; laws; to mete out (punishment); to levy (taxes etc); to fine sb; CL: 个 [gè]
- 3 全 [quán] surname Quan ◇ all; whole; entire; every; complete
- 4 却 (†) [què] but; yet; however; while; to go back; to decline; to retreat; nevertheless; even though
- 5 入 [rù] to enter; to go into; to join; to become a member of; to confirm or agree with; abbr. for 入声 [rùshēng]
- 6 农 [nóng] surname Nong ◇ peasant; to farm; agriculture; diligent (old); government field official (old)
- 7 增 [zēng] to increase; to expand; to add
- 8 收 [shōu] to receive; to accept; to collect; in care of (used on address line after name)
- 9 供 [gōng] to provide; to supply ◆ [gòng] sacrificial offering; to confess
- 10 价 [jià] price; value; valence (on an atom) ◆ [jiē] great; good; middleman; servant
- 11 支 [zhī] surname Zhi ◇ to support; to sustain; to erect; to raise; branch; division; to draw money; classifier for rods such as pens and guns, for army divisions and for songs or compositions
- 12 代 [dài] to substitute; to act on behalf of others; to replace; generation; dynasty; age; period; (historical) era; (geological) eon
- 13 格 [gé] square; frame; rule; (legal) case; style; character; standard; pattern; (classical) to obstruct; to hinder; (classical) to arrive; to come; (classical) to investigate; to study exhaustively
- 14 基 [jī] base; foundation; basic; radical (chemistry)
- 15 神 [shén] God; unusual; mysterious; soul; spirit; divine essence; lively; spiritual being; CL: 个 [gè]; abbr. for 神舟 [Shénzhōu]
- 16 持 [chí] to hold; to grasp; to support; to maintain; to persevere; to manage; to run (i.e. administer); to control
- 17 精 [jīng] essence; extract; vitality; energy; semen; sperm; mythical goblin spirit; highly perfected; elite; the pick of sth; proficient (refined ability); extremely (fine); selected rice (archaic)
- 18 程 [chéng] surname Cheng ◇ rule; order; regulations; formula; journey; procedure; sequence
- 19 标 [biāo] the topmost branches of a tree; surface; sign; to mark; (outward) sign; indication; prize; award; bid
- 20 坚 [jiān] strong; solid; firm; unyielding; resolute
- 21 规 [guī] compass; a rule; regulation; to admonish; to plan; to scheme
- 22 积 [jī] to amass; to accumulate; to store; measured quantity (such as area of volume); product (the result of multiplication); to integrate (math.); to solve (or integrate) an ordinary differential equation (math.); old; long-standing
- 23 础 [chǔ] foundation; base
- 24 括 [kuò] to enclose; to include; also pr. [guā]
- 25 提供 [tígōng] to offer; to supply; to provide; to furnish
- 26 安全 [ānquán] safe; secure; safety; security
- 27 生活 [shēnghuó] life; activity; to live; livelihood
- 28 其中 [qízhōng] among; in; included among these
- 29 积极 [jījī] active; energetic; vigorous; positive (outlook); proactive

30 代表 [dàibiǎo] representative; delegate;
CL: 位 [wèi], 个 [gè], 名 [míng]; to represent;
to stand for; on behalf of; in the name of

31 规定 [guīdìng] provision; to fix; to set; to
formulate; to stipulate; to provide;
regulation; rule; CL: 个 [gè]

32 使用 [shǐyòng] to use; to employ; to
apply; to make use of

33 科学 [kēxué] science; scientific
knowledge; scientific; CL: 门 [mén], 个 [gè],
种 [zhǒng]

34 标准 [biāozhǔn] (an official) standard;
norm; criterion; CL: 个 [gè]

35 价格 [jiàgé] price; CL: 个 [gè]

36 支持 [zhīchí] to be in favor of; to
support; to back; support; backing; to
stand by; CL: 个 [gè]

37 精神 [jīngshén] spirit; mind;
consciousness; thought; mental;
psychological; essence; gist; CL: 个 [gè] ♦
[jīngshen] vigor; vitality; drive; spiritual

38 重点 [chóngdiǎn] to recount (e.g. results
of election); to re-evaluate ♦ [zhòngdiǎn]
emphasis; focal point; priority; key; with
the emphasis on; focusing on

39 坚持 [jiānchí] to persevere with; to
persist in; to insist on

40 包括 [bāokuò] to comprise; to include; to
involve; to incorporate; to consist of

41 基础 [jīchǔ] base; foundation; basis;
underlying; CL: 个 [gè]

42 能力 [nénglì] capability; capable; able;
ability; CL: 个 [gè]

43 增长 [zēngzhǎng] to grow; to increase

44 发生 [fāshēng] to happen; to occur; to
take place; to break out

45 过程 [guòchéng] course of events;
process; CL: 个 [gè]

46 收入 [shōurù] to take in; income;
revenue; CL: 笔 [bǐ], 个 [gè]

47 由于 [yóuyú] due to; as a result of;
thanks to; owing to; since; because

48 农村 [nóngcūn] rural area; village; CL: 个 [gè]

49 全国 [quánguó] entire country;
nationwide

50 工程 [gōngchéng] engineering; an
engineering project; project; undertaking;
CL: 个 [gè], 项 [xiàng]

51 科技 [kējì] science and technology

Lesson 27

New Characters

1	2	3	4 十	5	6
至	此	任	无	受	仅
7	8	9	10	11	12
保	按	品	交	流	继
13	14	15	16	17	18
专	食	计	艺	责	甚
19	20	21			
划	续	律			

HSK Vocabulary

22 食品	30 增加	38 计划
23 内容	31 因此	39 不仅
24 按照	32 责任	40 超过
25 交流	33 艺术	41 专业
26 继续	34 意见	42 接受
27 保护	35 调查	43 甚至
28 共同	36 条件	44 网站
29 报道	37 法律	45 任务

Non-HSK Vocabulary

46 国内	47 进入
-------	-------

Lesson 27

Glossary

- 1 至 [zhì] to arrive; most; to; until
- 2 此 [cǐ] this; these
- 3 任 [rèn] surname Ren ◇ to assign; to appoint; to take up a post; office; responsibility; to let; to allow; to give free rein to; no matter (how, what etc)
- 4 无 (t) [wú] -less; not to have; no; none; not; to lack; un-
- 5 受 [shòu] to receive; to accept; to suffer; subjected to; to bear; to stand; pleasant; (passive marker)
- 6 仅 [jǐn] barely; only; merely
- 7 保 [bǎo] Bulgaria; Bulgarian; abbr. for 保加利亚 [Bǎojiāliyà] ◇ to defend; to protect; to insure or guarantee; to maintain; hold or keep; to guard
- 8 按 [àn] to press; to push; to leave aside or shelve; to control; to restrain; to keep one's hand on; to check or refer to; according to; in the light of; (of an editor or author) to make a comment
- 9 品 [pǐn] article; commodity; product; goods; kind; grade; rank; character; disposition; nature; temperament; variety; to taste sth; to sample; to criticize; to comment; to judge; to size up
- 10 交 [jiāo] to hand over; to deliver; to pay (money); to turn over; to make friends; to intersect (lines)
- 11 流 [liú] to flow; to disseminate; to circulate or spread; to move or drift; to degenerate; to banish or send into exile; stream of water or sth resembling one; class, rate or grade
- 12 继 [jì] to continue; to follow after; to go on with; to succeed; to inherit; then; afterwards
- 13 专 [zhuān] for a particular person, occasion, purpose; focused on one thing; special; expert; particular (to sth); concentrated; specialized
- 14 食 [shí] to eat; food; animal feed; eclipse
◆ [sì] to feed
- 15 计 [jì] surname Ji ◇ to calculate; to compute; to count; to regard as important; to plan; ruse; meter; gauge
- 16 艺 [yì] skill; art
- 17 责 [zé] duty; responsibility; to reproach; to blame
- 18 甚 [shèn] what; very; extremely; any
- 19 划 [huá] to row; to paddle; to scratch a surface; profitable; worth (the effort); it pays (to do sth) ◇ to scratch ◆ [huà] to delimit; to transfer; to assign; to differentiate; to mark off; to draw (a line); to delete; stroke of a Chinese character
- 20 续 [xù] to continue; to replenish
- 21 律 [lǜ] law
- 22 食品 [shípǐn] foodstuff; food; provisions; CL: 种 [zhǒng]
- 23 内容 [nèiróng] content; substance; details; CL: 个 [gè], 项 [xiàng]
- 24 按照 [ànzhào] according to; in accordance with; in the light of; on the basis of
- 25 交流 [jiāoliú] exchange; give-and-take; to exchange; to alternate; communication; alternating current (electricity)
- 26 继续 [jìxù] to continue; to proceed with; to go on with
- 27 保护 [bǎohù] to protect; to defend; to safeguard; protection; CL: 种 [zhǒng]
- 28 共同 [gòngtóng] common; joint; jointly; together; collaborative
- 29 报道 [bàodào] report; CL: 篇 [piān], 份 [fèn]
- 30 增加 [zēngjiā] to raise; to increase
- 31 因此 [yīncǐ] thus; consequently; as a result
- 32 责任 [zé rèn] responsibility; blame; duty; CL: 个 [gè]
- 33 艺术 [yìshù] art

34 意见 [yìjiàn] idea; opinion; suggestion; objection; complaint; CL: 点 [diǎn], 条 [tiáo]

35 调查 [diàochá] investigation; inquiry; to investigate; to survey; survey; (opinion) poll; CL: 项 [xiàng], 个 [gè]

36 条件 [tiáojiàn] condition; circumstances; term; factor; requirement; prerequisite; qualification; CL: 个 [gè]

37 法律 [fǎlǜ] law; CL: 条 [tiáo], 套 [tào], 个 [gè]

38 计划 [jìhuà] plan; project; program; to plan; to map out; CL: 个 [gè], 项 [xiàng]

39 不仅 [bùjǐn] not only (this one); not just (...) but also

40 超过 [chāoguò] to surpass; to exceed; to outstrip

41 专业 [zhuānyè] specialty; specialized field; main field of study (at university); major; CL: 门 [mén], 个 [gè]; professional

42 接受 [jiēshòu] to accept; to receive

43 甚至 [shènzhì] even; so much so that

44 网站 [wǎngzhàn] website; network station; node

45 任务 [rènwu] mission; assignment; task; duty; role; CL: 项 [xiàng], 个 [gè]

46 国内 [guónèi] domestic; internal (to a country); civil

47 进入 [jìnrù] to enter; to join; to go into

Lesson 28

New Characters

1	2 十	3 十	4 十	5	6
量	台	拉	座	原	式
7	8	9	10	11	12
优	质	许	获	秀	随
13	14	15	16	17	18
范	负	功	扩	围	验

HSK Vocabulary

19 成功	27 实际	35 不过
20 交通	28 直接	36 重视
21 所有	29 经验	37 范围
22 质量	30 随着	38 现代
23 当时	31 负责	39 原因
24 正式	32 优秀	40 举办
25 获得	33 扩大	
26 公里	34 许多	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

41 基层	44 主任	47 之间
42 之后	45 负责人	48 全球
43 各种	46 平台	49 之一

Lesson 28

Glossary

- 1 量 [liáng] to measure ♦ [liàng] capacity; quantity; amount; to estimate; abbr. for 量词 [liàng cí], classifier (in Chinese grammar); measure word
- 2 台 (tái) [tái] Taiwan (abbr.); surname Tai ♦ (classical) you (in letters); platform ♦ desk; platform ♦ Taiwan (abbr.) ♦ platform; stage; terrace; stand; support; desk; station; broadcasting station; classifier for vehicles or machines ♦ typhoon
- 3 拉 (lā) [lā] to pull; to play (string instruments); to drag; to draw; to chat
- 4 座 (zuò) [zuò] seat; base; stand; CL: 个 [gè]; classifier for buildings, mountains and similar immovable objects
- 5 原 [yuán] former; original; primary; raw; level; cause; source
- 6 式 [shì] type; form; pattern; style
- 7 优 [yōu] excellent; superior
- 8 质 [zhì] character; nature; quality; plain; to pawn; pledge; hostage; to question; Taiwan pr. [zhǐ]
- 9 许 [xǔ] surname Xu ♦ to allow; to permit; to praise; somewhat; perhaps
- 10 获 [huò] to catch; to obtain; to capture ♦ to reap; to harvest
- 11 秀 [xiù] handsome; refined; elegant; graceful; performance; ear of grain; show (loanword); CL: 场 [cháng]
- 12 随 [suí] surname Sui ♦ to follow; to comply with; varying according to...; to allow
- 13 范 [fàn] pattern; model; example ♦ surname Fan
- 14 负 [fù] to bear; to carry (on one's back); to turn one's back on; to be defeated; negative (math. etc)
- 15 功 [gōng] meritorious deed or service; achievement; result; service; accomplishment; work (physics)
- 16 扩 [kuò] enlarge
- 17 围 [wéi] surname Wei ♦ to encircle; to surround; all around; to wear by wrapping around (scarf, shawl)
- 18 验 [yàn] to examine; to test; to check
- 19 成功 [chénggōng] Chenggong or Chengkung town in Taitung county 台东县 [Táidōngxian], southeast Taiwan ♦ success; to succeed; CL: 次 [cì], 个 [gè]
- 20 交通 [jiāotōng] to be connected; traffic; communications; liaison
- 21 所有 [suǒyǒu] all; to have; to possess; to own
- 22 质量 [zhìliàng] quality; mass (in physics); CL: 个 [gè]
- 23 当时 [dāngshí] then; at that time; while
- 24 正式 [zhèngshì] formal; official
- 25 获得 [huòdé] to obtain; to receive; to get
- 26 公里 [gōnglǐ] kilometer
- 27 实际 [shíjì] actual; reality; practice
- 28 直接 [zhíjiē] direct; opposite: indirect 间接; immediate; directly; straightforward
- 29 经验 [jīngyàn] to experience; experience
- 30 随着 [suízhe] along with; in the wake of; following
- 31 负责 [fùzé] to be in charge of; to take responsibility for; to be to blame; conscientious
- 32 优秀 [yōuxiù] outstanding; excellent
- 33 扩大 [kuòdà] to expand; to enlarge; to broaden one's scope
- 34 许多 [xǔduō] many; a lot of; much
- 35 不过 [bùguò] only; merely; no more than; but; however; anyway (to get back to a previous topic)
- 36 重视 [zhòngshì] to attach importance to sth; to value
- 37 范围 [fànwei] range; scope; limit; extent; CL: 个 [gè]

- 38 现代 [xiàndài] Hyundai, South Korean company ◇ modern times; modern age; modern era
- 39 原因 [yuányīn] cause; origin; root cause; reason; CL: 个 [gè]
- 40 举办 [jǔbàn] to conduct; to hold
- 41 基层 [jīcéng] basic level; grass-roots unit; basement layer
- 42 之后 [zhīhòu] afterwards; following; later; after
- 43 各种 [gèzhǒng] every kind of; all kinds of; various kinds
- 44 主任 [zhǔrèn] director; head; CL: 个 [gè]
- 45 负责人 [fùzérén] person in charge of sth
- 46 平台 [píngtái] platform; terrace; flat-roofed building
- 47 之间 [zhījiān] between; among; inter-
- 48 全球 [quánqiú] entire; total; global; the (whole) world; worldwide
- 49 之一 [zhīyī] one of (sth); one out of a multitude; one (third, quarter, percent etc)

Lesson 29

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6 †
及	部	民	首	联	连
7 †	8 †	9	10	11	12
份	光	何	富	证	引
13	14	15	16	17	18
效	反	严	族	丰	困
19	20	21			
消	映	键			

HSK Vocabulary

22 当地	30 真正	38 自然
23 反映	31 最后	39 效果
24 困难	32 关键	40 方法
25 严重	33 及时	41 首先
26 联系	34 丰富	42 引起
27 全部	35 完全	43 保证
28 任何	36 十分	
29 民族	37 消息	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

44 干部	48 居民	52 大量
45 人民	49 各级	53 经济发展
46 人民网	50 此次	
47 有效	51 全市	

Lesson 29

Glossary

- 1 及 [jí] and; to reach; up to; in time for
- 2 部 [bù] ministry; department; section; part; division; troops; board; classifier for works of literature, films, machines etc
- 3 民 [mín] the people; nationality; citizen
- 4 首 [shǒu] head; chief; first (occasion, thing etc); classifier for poems, songs etc
- 5 联 [lián] to ally; to unite; to join
- 6 连 (†) [lián] surname Lian ◇ to link; to join; to connect; continuously; in succession; including; (used with 也, 都 etc) even; company (military)
- 7 份 (†) [fèn] classifier for gifts, newspaper, magazine, papers, reports, contracts etc; variant of 分 [fèn]
- 8 光 (†) [guāng] light; ray; CL: 道 [dào]; bright; only; merely; to use up
- 9 何 [hé] surname He ◇ what; how; why; which; carry
- 10 富 [fù] surname Fu ◇ rich; abundant; wealthy
- 11 证 [zhèng] certificate; proof; to prove; to demonstrate; to confirm
- 12 引 [yǐn] to draw (e.g. a bow); to pull; to stretch sth; to extend; to lengthen; to involve or implicate in; to attract; to lead; to guide; to leave; to provide evidence or justification for; old unit of distance equal to 10 丈 [zhāng], one-thirtieth of a km or 33.33 meters
- 13 效 [xiào] to imitate ◇ effect; efficacy; to imitate
- 14 反 [fǎn] contrary; in reverse; inside-out or upside-down; to reverse; to return; to oppose; opposite; against; anti-; to rebel; to use analogy; instead; abbr. for 反切 phonetic system
- 15 严 [yán] surname Yan ◇ tight (closely sealed); stern; strict; rigorous; severe; father
- 16 族 [zú] race; nationality; ethnicity; clan; by extension, social group (e.g. office workers 上班族)
- 17 丰 [fēng] luxuriant; buxom; appearance; charm ◇ surname Feng ◇ abundant; plentiful; fertile; plump; great
- 18 困 [kùn] to trap; to surround; hard-pressed; stranded; destitute ◇ sleepy; tired
- 19 消 [xiāo] to disappear; to vanish; to eliminate; to spend (time); have to; need
- 20 映 [yìng] reflect; shine
- 21 键 [jiàn] (door lock) key; key (on piano or keyboard)
- 22 当地 [dāngdì] local
- 23 反映 [fǎnyìng] to mirror; to reflect; mirror image; reflection; fig. to report; to make known; to render; used erroneously for 反应, response or reaction
- 24 困难 [kùnnán] (financial etc) difficulty; problem; issue; CL: 个 [gè]
- 25 严重 [yánzhòng] grave; serious; severe; critical
- 26 联系 [liánxì] connection; contact; relation; to get in touch with; to integrate; to link; to touch
- 27 全部 [quánbù] whole; entire; complete
- 28 任何 [rènhé] any; whatever; whichever; whatsoever
- 29 民族 [mínzú] nationality; ethnic group; CL: 个 [gè]
- 30 真正 [zhēnzhèng] genuine; real; true; genuinely
- 31 最后 [zuìhòu] final; last; finally; ultimate
- 32 关键 [guānjiàn] crucial point; crux; CL: 个 [gè]; key; crucial; pivotal
- 33 及时 [jíshí] in time; promptly; without delay; timely
- 34 丰富 [fēngfù] to enrich; rich; plentiful; abundant
- 35 完全 [wánquán] complete; whole; totally; entirely

- 36 十分 [shífēn] to divide into ten equal parts; very; hundred percent; completely; extremely; utterly; absolutely
- 37 消息 [xiāoxi] news; information; CL: 条 [tiáo]
- 38 自然 [zìrán] nature; natural; naturally
- 39 效果 [xiàoguǒ] result; effect; quality; CL: 个 [gè]
- 40 方法 [fāngfǎ] method; way; means; CL: 个 [gè]
- 41 首先 [shǒuxiān] first (of all); in the first place
- 42 引起 [yǐnqǐ] to give rise to; to lead to; to cause; to arouse
- 43 保证 [bǎozhèng] guarantee; to guarantee; to ensure; to safeguard; to pledge; CL: 个 [gè]
- 44 干部 [gànbù] personnel; employees; cadre (in communist party); CL: 个 [gè]
- 45 人民 [rénmín] the people; CL: 个 [gè]
- 46 人民网 [rénmínwǎng] online version of the People's Daily 人民日报
- 47 有效 [yǒuxiào] effective; in effect; valid
- 48 居民 [jūmín] resident; inhabitant
- 49 各级 [gèjí] all levels
- 50 此次 [cǐcì] this time
- 51 全市 [quánshì] whole city
- 52 大量 [dàliàng] great amount; large quantity; bulk; numerous; generous; magnanimous
- 53 经济发展 [jīngjìfāzhǎn] economic development

Lesson 30

New Characters

1 扌	2	3	4	5 扌	6
群	争	广	观	指	改
7	8	9	10	11	12
降	资	排	合	知	减
13	14	15	16	17	18
众	压	另	申	材	料
19	20	21	22	23	24
竞	著	鼓	肯	授	符
25	26				
励	虑				

HSK Vocabulary

27 广告	35 严格	43 通知
28 另外	36 方向	44 特点
29 安排	37 竞争	45 符合
30 考虑	38 教授	46 观众
31 减少	39 压力	47 材料
32 工资	40 著名	48 降低
33 改变	41 肯定	49 鼓励
34 申请	42 知识	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

50 指出	54 道路	58 公众
51 最终	55 公安	59 食品安全
52 民生	56 之前	60 全省
53 网上	57 无法	

Lesson 30

Glossary

- 1 群 (qún) [qún] group; crowd; flock, herd, pack etc
- 2 争 [zhēng] to strive for; to vie for; to argue or debate; deficient or lacking (topolect); how or what (literary)
- 3 广 [guǎng] surname Guang ◇ wide; numerous; to spread
- 4 观 [guān] to look at; to watch; to observe; to behold; to advise; concept; point of view
◆ [guàn] surname Guan ◇ Taoist monastery; palace gate watchtower; platform
- 5 指 (zhǐ) [zhǐ] finger; to point at or to; to indicate or refer to; to depend on; to count on; (of hair) to stand on end
- 6 改 [gǎi] to change; to alter; to transform; to correct
- 7 降 [jiàng] to drop; to fall; to come down; to descend ◆ [xiáng] to surrender; to capitulate; to subdue; to tame
- 8 资 [zī] resources; capital; to provide; to supply; to support; money; expense
- 9 排 [pái] a row; a line; to set in order; to arrange; to line up; to eliminate; to drain; to push open; platoon; raft; classifier for lines, rows etc
- 10 合 [gě] 100 ml; one-tenth of a peck; measure for dry grain equal to one-tenth of sheng 升 or liter, or one-hundredth dou 斗
◆ [hé] to close; to join; to fit; to be equal to; whole; together; round (in battle); conjunction (astronomy); 1st note of pentatonic scale; old variant of 盒 [hé]
- 11 知 [zhī] to know; to be aware
- 12 减 [jiǎn] to lower; to decrease; to reduce; to subtract; to diminish
- 13 众 [zhòng] abbr. for 众议院 [Zhòng Yì Yuàn] House of Representatives ◇ many; numerous; crowd; multitude
- 14 压 [yā] to press; to push down; to keep under (control); pressure ◆ [yà] in the first place; to crush
- 15 另 [lìng] other; another; separate; separately
- 16 申 [shēn] surname Shen ◇ to extend; to state; to explain; 9th earthly branch: 3–5 p.m., 7th solar month (7th August–7th September), year of the Monkey
- 17 材 [cái] material; timber; ability; aptitude; a capable individual; coffin (old)
- 18 料 [liào] material; stuff; grain; feed; to expect; to anticipate; to guess
- 19 竞 [jìng] to compete; to contend; to struggle
- 20 著 [zhù] to make known; to show; to prove; to write; book; outstanding
- 21 鼓 [gǔ] convex; drum; to rouse; to beat; CL: 通 [tōng], 面 [miàn]
- 22 肯 [kěn] to agree; to consent; to be ready (to do sth); willing
- 23 授 [shòu] to teach; to instruct; to award; to give
- 24 符 [fú] surname Fu ◇ mark; sign; talisman; to seal; to correspond to; tally; symbol; written charm; to coincide
- 25 励 [lì] surname Li ◇ to encourage; to urge
- 26 虑 [lǜ] to think over; to consider; anxiety
- 27 广告 [guǎnggào] to advertise; a commercial; advertisement; CL: 项 [xiàng]
- 28 另外 [lìngwài] additional; in addition; besides; separate; other; moreover; furthermore
- 29 安排 [ānpái] to arrange; to plan; to set up
- 30 考虑 [kǎolǜ] to think over; to consider; consideration
- 31 减少 [jiǎnshǎo] to lessen; to decrease; to reduce; to lower

32 工资 [gōngzī] wages; pay; CL: 个 [gè], 份 [fèn], 月 [yuè]

33 改变 [gǎibiàn] to change; to alter; to transform

34 申请 [shēnqǐng] to apply for sth; application (form etc); CL: 份 [fèn]

35 严格 [yángé] strict; stringent; tight; rigorous

36 方向 [fāngxiàng] direction; orientation; path to follow; CL: 个 [gè]

37 竞争 [jìngzhēng] to compete; competition

38 教授 [jiàoshòu] professor; to instruct; to lecture on; CL: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi]

39 压力 [yālì] pressure

40 著名 [zhùmíng] famous; noted; well-known; celebrated

41 肯定 [kěndìng] to be sure; to be certain; sure; certain; definite; to confirm; to affirm; affirmative; to approve; approval; recognition

42 知识 [zhīshi] intellectual; knowledge-related; knowledge; CL: 门 [mén]

43 通知 [tōngzhī] to notify; to inform; notice; notification; CL: 个 [gè]

44 特点 [tèdiǎn] characteristic (feature); trait; feature; CL: 个 [gè]

45 符合 [fúhé] in keeping with; in accordance with; tallying with; in line with; to agree with; to accord with; to conform to; to correspond with; to manage; to handle

46 观众 [guānzhòng] spectators; audience; visitors (to an exhibition etc)

47 材料 [cáiliào] material; data; makings; stuff; CL: 个 [gè], 种 [zhǒng]

48 降低 [jiàngdī] to reduce; to lower; to bring down

49 鼓励 [gǔlì] to encourage

50 指出 [zhǐchū] to indicate; to point out

51 最终 [zuìzhōng] final; ultimate

52 民生 [mínshēng] people's livelihood; people's welfare

53 网上 [wǎngshàng] on-line

54 道路 [dàolù] road; path; way; CL: 条 [tiáo]

55 公安 [gōng'ān] (Ministry of) Public Security; public safety; public security

56 之前 [zhīqián] before; prior to; ago; previously; beforehand

57 无法 [wúfǎ] unable; incapable

58 公众 [gōngzhòng] public

59 食品安全 [shípǐn'ānquán] food safety

60 全省 [quánshěng] the whole province

Lesson 31

New Characters

1	2	3 十	4 十	5	6 十
费	度	深	谈	福	桥
7 十	8	9	10	11	12
推	职	论	尽	免	速
13	14	15	16	17	18
切	童	吸	毕	讨	幸

HSK Vocabulary

19 主动	26 职业	33 尽管
20 幸福	27 一切	34 友好
21 吸引	28 免费	35 数量
22 目的	29 讨论	36 后来
23 专门	30 儿童	37 感觉
24 无论	31 然而	38 毕业
25 经历	32 只要	39 速度

Non-HSK Vocabulary

40 推进	49 深化	58 环保
41 推动	50 高速	59 首次
42 深入	51 如此	60 普通
43 消费者	52 市民	61 村民
44 收费	53 各地	62 的话
45 高度	54 主持人	63 老人
46 推出	55 日前	64 公安部
47 职工	56 月份	
48 力度	57 自身	

Lesson 31

Glossary

- 1 费 [fèi] surname Fei ◇ to cost; to spend; fee; wasteful; expenses
- 2 度 [dù] to pass; to spend (time); measure; limit; extent; degree of intensity; degree (angles, temperature etc); kilowatt-hour; classifier for events and occurrences ◆ [duó] to estimate
- 3 深 (†) [shēn] close; deep; late; profound; dark (of color, water etc)
- 4 谈 (†) [tán] surname Tan ◇ to speak; to talk; to converse; to chat; to discuss
- 5 福 [fú] surname Fu; abbr. for Fujian province 福建省 [Fújiànshěng] ◇ good fortune; happiness; luck
- 6 桥 (†) [qiáo] bridge; CL: 座 [zuò]
- 7 推 (†) [tuī] to push; to cut; to refuse; to reject; to decline; to shirk (responsibility); to put off; to delay; to push forward; to nominate; to elect
- 8 职 [zhí] office; duty
- 9 论 [lún] the Analects (of Confucius) ◆ [lùn] by the; per; theory; to discuss; to talk (about); to discuss
- 10 尽 [jǐn] to the greatest extent; (when used before a noun of location) furthest or extreme; to be within the limits of; to give priority to ◆ [jìn] to use up; to exhaust; to end; to finish; to the utmost; exhausted; finished; to the limit (of sth)
- 11 免 [miǎn] to excuse sb; to exempt; to remove or dismiss from office; to avoid; to avert; to escape; to be prohibited
- 12 速 [sù] fast; rapid; quick; velocity
- 13 切 [qiē] to cut; to slice; tangent (math) ◆ [qiè] definitely; absolutely (not); (scolding or dismissive interjection) Yeah, right.; Tut!; to grind; close to; eager; to correspond to; see also 反切 [fǎnqiè]
- 14 童 [tóng] surname Tong ◇ boy; child; children
- 15 吸 [xī] to breathe; to suck in; to absorb; to inhale
- 16 毕 [bì] surname Bi ◇ the whole of; to finish; to complete; complete; full; finished
- 17 讨 [tǎo] to invite; to provoke; to demand or ask for; to send armed forces to suppress; to denounce or condemn; to marry (a woman); to discuss or study
- 18 幸 [xìng] trusted; intimate; (of the emperor) to visit ◇ surname Xing ◇ fortunate; lucky
- 19 主动 [zhǔdòng] to take the initiative; to do sth of one's own accord; spontaneous; active; opposite: passive 被动 [bèidòng]; drive (of gears and shafts etc)
- 20 幸福 [xìngfú] happiness; happy; blessed
- 21 吸引 [xīyǐn] to attract (interest, investment etc); CL: 个 [gè]
- 22 目的 [mùdì] purpose; aim; goal; target; objective; CL: 个 [gè]
- 23 专门 [zhuānmén] specialist; specialized; customized
- 24 无论 [wúlùn] no matter what or how; regardless of whether...
- 25 经历 [jīnglì] experience; CL: 个 [gè], 次 [cì]; to experience; to go through
- 26 职业 [zhíyè] occupation; profession; vocation; professional
- 27 一切 [yīqiè] everything; every; all
- 28 免费 [miǎnfèi] free (of charge)
- 29 讨论 [tǎolùn] to discuss; to talk over; CL: 个 [gè]
- 30 儿童 [értóng] child; CL: 个 [gè]
- 31 然而 [rán'ér] however; yet; but
- 32 只要 [zhǐyào] if only; so long as
- 33 尽管 [jǐnguǎn] despite; although; even though; in spite of; unhesitatingly; do not hesitate (to ask, complain etc); (go ahead and do it) without hesitating

34 友好 [yǒuhǎo] Youhao district of Yichun city 伊春市 [Yīchūnshì], Heilongjiang ◇ friendly; amicable; close friend

35 数量 [shùliàng] amount; quantity; CL: 个 [gè]; quantitative

36 后来 [hòulái] afterwards; later

37 感觉 [gǎnjué] to feel; to become aware of; feeling; sense; perception; CL: 个 [gè]

38 毕业 [bìyè] graduation; to graduate; to finish school

39 速度 [sùdù] speed; rate; velocity; CL: 个 [gè]

40 推进 [tuījìn] to impel; to carry forward; to push on; to advance; to drive forward

41 推动 [tuīdòng] to push (for acceptance of a plan); to push forward; to promote; to actuate; CL: 个 [gè]

42 深入 [shēnrù] to penetrate deeply; thorough

43 消费者 [xiāofèizhě] consumer

44 收费 [shōufèi] fee; charge

45 高度 [gāodù] height; altitude; elevation; high degree; highly; CL: 个 [gè]

46 推出 [tuīchū] to push out; to release; to launch; to publish; to recommend

47 职工 [zhígōng] workers; staff; CL: 个 [gè]

48 力度 [lìdù] strength; vigor; dynamism

49 深化 [shēnhuà] to deepen; to intensify

50 高速 [gāosù] high speed

51 如此 [rúcǐ] in this way; so

52 市民 [shìmín] city resident

53 各地 [gèdì] in all parts of (a country); various regions

54 主持人 [zhǔchí rén] TV or radio presenter; host; anchor

55 日前 [rìqián] the other day; a few days ago

56 月份 [yuèfèn] month

57 自身 [zìshēn] itself; oneself; one's own

58 环保 [huánbǎo] environmental protection; environmentally friendly

59 首次 [shǒucì] first; first time; for the first time

60 普通 [pǔtōng] common; ordinary; general; average

61 村民 [cūnmín] villager

62 的话 [dehuà] if (coming after a conditional clause)

63 老人 [lǎorén] old man or woman; the elderly; one's aged parents or grandparents

64 公安部 [gōng'ānbù] Ministry of Public Security

Lesson 32

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
并	达	仍	制	利	章
7 †	8 †	9 †	10	11	12
篇	往	猪	访	顺	纪
13	14	15	16	17	18
造	亲	命	父	尊	遍
19	20	21			
确	邀	币			

HSK Vocabulary

22 正常	30 尊重	38 顺利
23 仍然	31 文章	39 生命
24 制造	32 表达	40 访问
25 并且	33 父亲	41 普遍
26 最好	34 说明	42 人民币
27 总结	35 确实	43 数字
28 正确	36 组成	
29 世纪	37 邀请	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

44 机制	53 广东	62 国外
45 打造	54 只能	63 网民
46 体制	55 加入	64 小组
47 改造	56 快速	65 学院
48 并不	57 绿色	66 都会
49 下降	58 出台	67 优化
50 做到	59 部长	68 引进
51 情况下	60 着力	
52 现代化	61 有着	

Lesson 32

Glossary

- 1 并 [bìng] and; furthermore; also; together with; (not) at all; simultaneously; to combine; to join; to merge ◇ to combine; to amalgamate
- 2 达 [dá] surname Da ◇ to attain; to reach; to amount to; to communicate; eminent
- 3 仍 [réng] still; yet; to remain
- 4 制 [zhì] system; to control; to regulate ◇ to manufacture; to make
- 5 利 [lì] surname Li ◇ sharp; favorable; advantage; benefit; profit; interest; to do good to; to benefit
- 6 章 [zhāng] surname Zhang ◇ chapter; section; clause; movement (of symphony); seal; badge; regulation; order
- 7 篇 (†) [piān] sheet; piece of writing; bound set of bamboo slips used for record keeping (old); classifier for written items: chapter, article
- 8 往 (†) [wǎng] to go (in a direction); to; towards; (of a train) bound for; past; previous
- 9 猪 (†) [zhū] hog; pig; swine; CL: 口 [kǒu], 头 [tóu]
- 10 访 [fǎng] to visit; to call on; to seek; to inquire; to investigate
- 11 顺 [shùn] to obey; to follow; to arrange; to make reasonable; along; favorable
- 12 纪 [jì] surname Ji ◇ discipline; age; era; period; order; record
- 13 造 [zào] to make; to build; to invent; to manufacture
- 14 亲 [qīn] parent; one's own (flesh and blood); relative; related; marriage; bride; close; intimate; in person; first-hand; in favor of; pro-; to kiss ◆ [qīng] parents-in-law of one's offspring
- 15 命 [mìng] life; fate; order or command; to assign a name, title etc
- 16 父 [fù] father
- 17 尊 [zūn] senior; of a senior generation; to honor; to respect; honorific; classifier for cannons and statues; ancient wine vessel
- 18 遍 [biàn] everywhere; all over; classifier for actions: one time
- 19 确 [què] authenticated; solid; firm ◇ authenticated; solid; firm; real; true
- 20 邀 [yāo] to invite; to request; to intercept; to solicit or seek
- 21 币 [bì] money; coins; currency; silk
- 22 正常 [zhèngcháng] regular; normal; ordinary
- 23 仍然 [réngrán] still; yet
- 24 制造 [zhìzào] to manufacture; to make
- 25 并且 [bìngqiě] and; besides; moreover; furthermore; in addition
- 26 最好 [zuìhǎo] best; (you) had better (do what we suggest)
- 27 总结 [zǒngjié] to sum up; to conclude; summary; résumé; CL: 个 [gè]
- 28 正确 [zhèngquè] correct; proper
- 29 世纪 [shìjì] century; CL: 个 [gè]
- 30 尊重 [zūnzhòng] to esteem; to respect; to honor; to value; eminent; serious; proper
- 31 文章 [wénzhāng] article; essay; literary works; writings; hidden meaning; CL: 篇 [piān], 段 [duàn], 页 [yè]
- 32 表达 [biǎodá] to voice (an opinion); to express; to convey
- 33 父亲 [fùqīn] father; also pr. with light tone [fù qīn]; CL: 个 [gè]
- 34 说明 [shuōmíng] to explain; to illustrate; to indicate; to show; to prove; explanation; directions; caption; CL: 个 [gè]
- 35 确实 [quèshí] indeed; really; reliable; real; true
- 36 组成 [zǔchéng] to form; to make up; to constitute
- 37 邀请 [yāoqǐng] to invite; invitation; CL: 个 [gè]

38 顺利 [shùnlì] smoothly; without a hitch
 39 生命 [shēngmìng] life; living; biological;
 CL: 个 [gè]
 40 访问 [fǎngwèn] to visit; to call on; to
 interview; CL: 次 [cì]
 41 普遍 [pǔbiàn] universal; general;
 widespread; common
 42 人民币 [rénmínbì] Renminbi (RMB);
 Chinese Yuan (CNY)
 43 数字 [shùzì] numeral; digit; number;
 figure; amount; digital (electronics etc); CL:
 个 [gè]
 44 机制 [jīzhì] mechanism ◇ machine
 processed; machine made; mechanism
 45 打造 [dǎzào] to create; to build; to
 develop; to forge (of metal)
 46 体制 [tǐzhì] system; organization
 47 改造 [gǎizào] to transform; to reform; to
 remodel; to remould
 48 并不 [bìngbù] not at all; emphatically not
 49 下降 [xiàjiàng] to decline; to drop; to
 fall; to go down; to decrease
 50 做到 [zuòdào] to accomplish; to achieve
 51 情况下 [qíngkuàngxià] under (these)
 circumstances
 52 现代化 [xiàndàihuà] modernization; CL:
 个 [gè]
 53 广东 [guǎngdōng] Guangdong province
 (Kwangtung) in south China, abbr. 粤,
 capital Guangzhou 广州
 54 只能 [zhǐnéng] can only; obliged to do
 sth; to have no other choice
 55 加入 [jiārù] to become a member; to
 join; to mix into; to participate in; to add in
 56 快速 [kuàisù] fast; high-speed; rapid
 57 绿色 [lǜsè] green
 58 出台 [chūtái] to officially launch (a
 policy, program etc); to appear on stage; to
 appear publicly; prostitution

59 部长 [bùzhǎng] head of a (government
 etc) department; section chief; section
 head; secretary; minister; CL: 个 [gè], 位
 [wèi], 名 [míng]
 60 着力 [zhuólì] to put effort into sth; to try
 really hard
 61 有着 [yǒuzhe] have; possess
 62 国外 [guówài] abroad; external (affairs);
 overseas; foreign
 63 网民 [wǎngmín] web users; netizens
 64 小组 [xiǎozǔ] group
 65 学院 [xuéyuàn] college; educational
 institute; school; faculty; CL: 所 [suǒ]
 66 都会 [dūhuì] society; community; city;
 metropolis
 67 优化 [yōuhuà] optimization; to optimize;
 to make superior
 68 引进 [yǐnjìn] to recommend; to introduce
 (from outside)

Lesson 33

New Characters

1	2	3	4 十	5 十	6
海	即	亚	留	修	底
7	8	9	10	11	12
洋	母	逐	洲	渐	污
13	14	15	16	17	
适	杂	染	释	态	

HSK Vocabulary

18 演员	26 海洋	34 亚洲
19 解释	27 证明	35 到底
20 演出	28 态度	36 重新
21 往往	29 逐渐	37 作者
22 母亲	30 信心	38 复杂
23 感谢	31 适应	39 污染
24 原来	32 参观	40 即使
25 理解	33 于是	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

41 上海	50 感到	59 内部
42 随后	51 每一	60 实际上
43 父母	52 海外	61 第五
44 多种	53 总经理	62 职责
45 成了	54 做法	63 日至
46 物流	55 高铁	64 西部
47 引发	56 总书记	65 年以来
48 各个	57 带动	
49 第一次	58 难以	

Lesson 33

Glossary

- 1 海 [hǎi] ocean; sea; CL: 个 [gè], 片 [piàn]
2 即 [jí] namely; that is; i.e.; prompt; at once; at present; even if; prompted (by the occasion); to approach; to come into contact; to assume (office); to draw near
3 亚 [yà] Asia; Asian; second; next to; inferior; sub-; Taiwan pr. [yǎ]
4 留 (十) [liú] to leave (a message etc); to retain; to stay; to remain; to keep; to preserve
5 修 (十) [xiū] surname Xiu ◇ to decorate; to embellish; to repair; to build; to study; to write; to cultivate
6 底 [de] (equivalent to 的 as possessive particle) ◆ [dǐ] background; bottom; base; the end of a period of time; towards the end of (last month)
7 洋 [yáng] ocean; vast; foreign; silver dollar or coin
8 母 [mǔ] female; mother
9 逐 [zhú] to pursue; to chase; individually; one by one
10 洲 [zhōu] continent; island
11 渐 [jiān] to imbue ◆ [jiàn] gradual; gradually
12 污 [wū] dirty; filthy; foul; corrupt; to smear; to defile; dirt; filth
13 适 [shì] surname Shi ◇ to fit; suitable; proper; just (now); comfortable; well; to go; to follow or pursue
14 杂 [zá] mixed; miscellaneous; various; to mix
15 染 [rǎn] to dye; to catch (a disease); to acquire (bad habits etc); to contaminate; to add colour washes to a painting
16 释 [shì] to explain; to release
17 态 [tài] attitude
18 演员 [yǎnyuán] actor or actress; performer; CL: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi], 名 [míng]
19 解释 [jiěshì] explanation; to explain; to interpret; to resolve; CL: 个 [gè]
20 演出 [yǎnchū] to act (in a play); to perform; to put on (a performance); performance; concert; show; CL: 场 [cháng], 次 [cì]
21 往往 [wǎngwǎng] often; frequently
22 母亲 [mǔqīn] mother; also pr. with light tone [mǔ qin]; CL: 个 [gè]
23 感谢 [gǎnxiè] (express) thanks; gratitude; grateful; thankful; thanks
24 原来 [yuánlái] original; former; originally; formerly; at first; so... actually
25 理解 [lǐjiě] to comprehend; to understand; comprehension; understanding
26 海洋 [hǎiyáng] ocean; CL: 个 [gè]
27 证明 [zhèngmíng] proof; certificate; identification; testimonial; CL: 个 [gè]; to prove; to testify; to confirm the truth of
28 态度 [tàidu] manner; bearing; attitude; approach; CL: 个 [gè]
29 逐渐 [zhújiàn] gradually
30 信心 [xìnxīn] confidence; faith (in sb or sth); CL: 个 [gè]
31 适应 [shìyìng] to adapt; to fit; to suit
32 参观 [cānguān] to look around; to tour; to visit
33 于是 [yúshì] thereupon; as a result; consequently; thus; hence
34 亚洲 [yàzhōu] Asia; Asian
35 到底 [dàodǐ] finally; in the end; when all is said and done; after all; to the end; to the last
36 重新 [chóngxīn] again; once more; re-
37 作者 [zuòzhě] author; writer; CL: 个 [gè]
38 复杂 [fùzá] complicated; complex
39 污染 [wūrǎn] pollution; contamination; CL: 个 [gè]
40 即使 [jíshǐ] even if; even though; given that

41 上海 [shànghǎi] Shanghai municipality, central east China, abbr. to 沪 [Hù]
42 随后 [suíhòu] soon after
43 父母 [fùmǔ] father and mother; parents
44 多种 [duōzhǒng] many kinds of; multiple; diverse; multi-
45 成了 [chéngle] to be done; to be ready; that's enough!; that will do!
46 物流 [wùliú] distribution (business); logistics
47 引发 [yǐnfā] to lead to; to trigger; to initiate; to cause; to evoke (emotions)
48 各个 [gègè] every; various; separately one-by-one
49 第一次 [dìyīcì] the first time; first; number one
50 感到 [gǎndào] to feel; to sense; to have the feeling that; to think that; to move; to affect
51 每一 [měiyī] every
52 海外 [hǎiwài] overseas; abroad
53 总经理 [zǒngjīnglǐ] general manager; CEO
54 做法 [zuòfǎ] way of handling sth; method for making; work method; recipe; practice; CL: 个 [gè]
55 高铁 [gāotiě] highspeed rail
56 总书记 [zǒngshūjī] general-secretary (of Communist Party)
57 带动 [dàidòng] to spur; to provide impetus; to drive
58 难以 [nányǐ] hard to (predict, imagine etc)
59 内部 [nèibù] interior; inside (part, section); internal
60 实际上 [shíjìshàng] in fact; in reality; as a matter of fact; in practice
61 第五 [dìwǔ] fifth
62 职责 [zhízé] duty; responsibility; obligation

63 冬至 [rìzhì] solstice; the winter solstice 冬至 and summer solstice 夏至
64 西部 [xībù] western part
65 年以来 [niányǐlái] since the year ...

Lesson 34

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6 †
永	彩	限	博	值	墙
7 †	8 †	9 †	10 †	11 †	12 †
死	汤	取	宽	挂	乱
13 †	14	15	16	17	18
破	细	士	险	紧	码
19	20	21			
危	龄	详			

HSK Vocabulary

22 限制	28 高级	34 年龄
23 律师	29 理想	35 博士
24 值得	30 详细	36 至少
25 精彩	31 永远	37 报名
26 首都	32 适合	38 紧张
27 号码	33 危险	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

39 取得	48 听取	57 供应
40 有限公司	49 有力	58 人民日报
41 院士	50 回应	59 电动
42 访谈	51 图片	60 群体
43 开通	52 留下	61 市长
44 百姓	53 农民工	62 走进
45 另一	54 优质	63 共有
46 成都	55 班子	
47 知名	56 各界	

Lesson 34

Glossary

- 1 永 [yǒng] forever; always; perpetual
- 2 彩 [cǎi] (bright) color; variety; applause; applaud; lottery prize
- 3 限 [xiàn] limit; bound
- 4 博 [bó] extensive; ample; rich; obtain; aim; to win; to get; plentiful; to gamble
- 5 值 [zhí] value; (to be) worth; to happen to; to be on duty
- 6 墙 (土) [qiáng] wall; CL: 面 [miàn], 堵 [dǔ]
- 7 死 (土) [sǐ] to die; impassable; uncrossable; inflexible; rigid; extremely
- 8 汤 (土) [shāng] rushing current ♦ [tāng] surname Tang ◇ soup; hot or boiling water; decoction of medicinal herbs; water in which sth has been boiled
- 9 取 (土) [qǔ] to take; to get; to choose; to fetch
- 10 宽 (土) [kuān] surname Kuan ◇ lenient; wide; broad
- 11 挂 (土) [guà] to hang or suspend (from a hook etc); (of a telephone call) to hang up; to be worried or concerned; to make a phone call (topolect); to register or record; to hitch; classifier for sets or clusters of objects
- 12 乱 (土) [luàn] in confusion or disorder; in a confused state of mind; disorder; upheaval; riot; illicit sexual relations; to throw into disorder; to mix up; indiscriminate; random; arbitrary
- 13 破 (土) [pò] broken; damaged; worn out; to break, split or cleave; to get rid of; to destroy; to break with; to defeat; to capture (a city etc); to expose the truth of
- 14 细 [xì] thin or slender; finely particulate; thin and soft; fine; delicate; trifling; (of a sound) quiet; frugal
- 15 士 [shì] surname Shi ◇ member of the senior ministerial class (old); scholar (old); bachelor; honorific; first class military rank; specialist worker
- 16 险 [xiǎn] danger; dangerous; rugged
- 17 紧 [jǐn] tight; strict; close at hand; near; urgent; tense; hard up; short of money; to tighten
- 18 码 [mǎ] weight; number; code; to pile; to stack; classifier for length or distance (yard), happenings etc
- 19 危 [wēi] surname Wei ◇ danger; to endanger; Taiwan pr. [wéi]
- 20 龄 [líng] age
- 21 详 [xiáng] detailed; comprehensive
- 22 限制 [xiànzhì] to restrict; to limit; to confine; restriction; limit; CL: 个 [gè]
- 23 律师 [lǜshī] lawyer
- 24 值得 [zhíde] to be worth; to deserve
- 25 精彩 [jīngcǎi] brilliant; splendid
- 26 首都 [shǒudū] capital (city); CL: 个 [gè]
- 27 号码 [hàomǎ] number; CL: 堆 [duī], 个 [gè]
- 28 高级 [gāojí] high level; high grade; advanced; high-ranking
- 29 理想 [lǐxiǎng] a dream; an ideal; perfection; ideal; perfect; desirable; CL: 个 [gè]
- 30 详细 [xiángxì] detailed; in detail; minute
- 31 永远 [yǒngyuǎn] forever; eternal
- 32 适合 [shìhé] to fit; to suit
- 33 危险 [wēixiǎn] danger; dangerous
- 34 年龄 [niánlíng] (a person's) age; CL: 把 [bǎ], 个 [gè]
- 35 博士 [bóshì] doctor; court academician (in feudal China); Ph.D.
- 36 至少 [zhìshǎo] at least; (to say the) least
- 37 报名 [bàomíng] to sign up; to enter one's name; to apply; to register; to enroll; to enlist
- 38 紧张 [jǐnzhāng] nervous; keyed up; intense; tense; strained; in short supply; scarce; CL: 阵 [zhèn]
- 39 取得 [qǔdé] to acquire; to get; to obtain

- 40 有限公司 [yǒuxiàngōngsī] limited company; corporation
- 41 院士 [yuànrshì] scholar; academician; fellow (of an academy)
- 42 访谈 [fǎngtán] to visit and discuss; to interview
- 43 开通 [kāitōng] to open up (windows for air, ideas for discussion, transport routes etc); open-minded
- 44 百姓 [bǎixìng] common people
- 45 另一 [lìngyī] another; the other
- 46 成都 [chéngdū] Chengdu subprovincial city and capital of Sichuan province 四川 in southwest China
- 47 知名 [zhīmíng] well known; famous
- 48 听取 [tīngqǔ] to hear (news); to listen to
- 49 有力 [yǒulì] powerful; forceful; vigorous
- 50 回应 [huíyìng] response; respond
- 51 图片 [túpiàn] image; picture; photograph; CL: 张 [zhāng]
- 52 留下 [liúxià] to leave behind; to stay behind; to remain; to keep; not to let go (sb)
- 53 农民工 [nóngmíngōng] migrant workers
- 54 优质 [yōuzhì] excellent quality
- 55 班子 [bānzi] organized group; theatrical troupe
- 56 各界 [gèjiè] all walks of life; all social circles
- 57 供应 [gōngyìng] to supply; to provide; to offer
- 58 人民日报 [rénmínrìbào] Renmin Ribao (People's Daily)
- 59 电动 [diàndòng] electric powered
- 60 群体 [qúntǐ] community; colony
- 61 市长 [shìzhǎng] mayor
- 62 走进 [zǒujìn] to enter
- 63 共有 [gòngyǒu] to have altogether; in all

Lesson 35

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 *	6 †
志	江	具	停	蔡	血
7 †	8 †	9 †	10	11	12
戴	掉	假	播	研	距
13	14	15	16	17	18
禁	止	熟	饮	醒	谊
19					
究					

HSK Vocabulary

20 友谊	27 广播	34 对话
21 出生	28 实在	35 可是
22 感情	29 停止	36 距离
23 反对	30 禁止	37 准确
24 研究生	31 阳光	38 成熟
25 提醒	32 工具	39 饮料
26 杂志	33 提前	40 长江

Non-HSK Vocabulary

41 研究	50 之外	59 大众
42 具有	51 广东省	60 在内
43 科研	52 工艺	61 收到
44 调研	53 有限	62 多元
45 各国	54 省长	63 新技术
46 应急	55 另一方面	64 民意
47 一部分	56 公安机关	65 国内外
48 法规	57 各位	
49 全力	58 世博会	

Lesson 35

Glossary

- 1 志 [zhì] aspiration; ambition; the will ◇ sign; mark; to record; to write a footnote
- 2 江 [jiāng] surname Jiang ◇ river; CL: 条 [tiáo], 道 [dào]
- 3 具 [jù] tool; device; utensil; equipment; instrument; talent; ability; to possess; to have; to provide; to furnish; to state; classifier for devices, coffins, dead bodies
- 4 停 [tíng] to stop; to halt; to park (a car)
- 5 蔡 (*) [cài] surname Cai
- 6 血 (†) [xuè] blood; informal colloquial and Taiwan pr. [xiě]; also pr. [xuě]; CL: 滴 [dī], 片 [piàn]
- 7 戴 (†) [dài] surname Dai ◇ to put on or wear (glasses, hat, gloves etc); to respect; to bear; to support
- 8 掉 (†) [diào] to fall; to drop; to lag behind; to lose; to go missing; to reduce; fall (in prices); to lose (value, weight etc); to wag; to swing; to turn; to change; to exchange; to swap; to show off; to shed (hair)
- 9 假 (†) [jiǎ] fake; false; artificial; to borrow; if; suppose ◆ [jià] vacation
- 10 播 [bō] to sow; to scatter; to spread; to broadcast; Taiwan pr. [bò]
- 11 研 [yán] to grind; study; research
- 12 距 [jù] at a distance of; distance; to be apart
- 13 禁 [jīn] to endure ◆ [jìn] to prohibit; to forbid
- 14 止 [zhǐ] to stop; to prohibit; until; only
- 15 熟 [shú] cooked (of food); ripe (of fruit); mature (of seeds); familiar; skilled; done; also [shóu] (coll.)
- 16 饮 [yǐn] to drink
- 17 醒 [xǐng] to wake up; to awaken; to be awake
- 18 谊 [yì] friendship; also pr. [yí]
- 19 究 [jiū] after all; to investigate; to study carefully; Taiwan pr. [jiù]
- 20 友谊 [yǒuyì] companionship; fellowship; friendship
- 21 出生 [chūshēng] to be born
- 22 感情 [gǎnqíng] feeling; emotion; sensation; likes and dislikes; deep affection for sb or sth; relationship (i.e. love affair); CL: 个 [gè], 种 [zhǒng]
- 23 反对 [fǎnduì] to fight against; to oppose; to be opposed to; opposition
- 24 研究生 [yánjiūshēng] graduate student; postgraduate student; research student
- 25 提醒 [tíxǐng] to remind; to call attention to; to warn of
- 26 杂志 [zázhì] magazine; CL: 本 [běn], 份 [fèn], 期 [qī]
- 27 广播 [guǎngbō] broadcast; CL: 个 [gè]; broadcasting; to broadcast; (formal) to propagate; to publicize
- 28 实在 [shízài] really; actually; indeed; true; real; honest; dependable; (philosophy) reality
- 29 停止 [tíngzhǐ] to stop; to halt; to cease
- 30 禁止 [jìnzhǐ] to prohibit; to forbid; to ban
- 31 阳光 [yángguāng] sunshine; CL: 线 [xiàn]
- 32 工具 [gōngjù] tool; instrument; utensil; means (to achieve a goal etc)
- 33 提前 [tíqián] to shift to an earlier date; to bring forward; to advance
- 34 对话 [duìhuà] dialog; CL: 个 [gè]
- 35 可是 [kěshì] but; however
- 36 距离 [jùlí] distance; to be apart; CL: 个 [gè]
- 37 准确 [zhǔnquè] accurate; exact; precise
- 38 成熟 [chéngshú] mature; ripe; to mature; to ripen; Taiwan pr. [chéng shóu]
- 39 饮料 [yǐnliào] drink; beverage
- 40 长江 [chángjiāng] Yangtze River, or Chang Jiang

41 研究 [yánjiū] research; a study; CL: 项 [xiàng]
 42 具有 [jùyǒu] to have; to possess
 43 科研 [kēyán] (scientific) research
 44 调研 [diàoyán] to investigate and research; research; investigation
 45 各国 [gèguó] each country; every country; various countries
 46 应急 [yìngjí] emergency; to respond to an emergency; to meet a contingency
 47 一部分 [yībùfèn] portion; part of; subset
 48 法规 [fǎguī] legislation; statute
 49 全力 [quánlì] with all one's strength; full strength; all-out (effort); fully (support)
 50 之外 [zhīwài] outside; excluding
 51 广东省 [guǎngdōngshěng] Guangdong province (Kwangtung) in south China, abbr. 粤, capital Guangzhou 广州
 52 工艺 [gōngyì] arts and crafts; industrial arts
 53 有限 [yǒuxiàn] limited; finite
 54 省长 [shěngzhǎng] governor of a province
 55 另一方面 [lìngyīfāngmiàn] on the other hand; another aspect
 56 公安机关 [gōng'ānjīguān] Public Security Bureau
 57 各位 [gèwèi] everybody (a term of address)
 58 世博会 [shìbóhuì] World Exposition
 59 大众 [dàzhòng] Volkswagen (automobile manufacturer) ◇ the masses; the great bulk of the population; popular (of music, science etc)
 60 在内 [zàinèi] including
 61 收到 [shōudào] to receive
 62 多元 [duōyuán] poly-; multi-; multielement; multivariant; multivariate (math.)
 63 新技术 [xīnjìshù] new technology

64 民意 [mínyì] public opinion; popular will; public will

65 国内外 [guónèiwài] domestic and international; at home and abroad

Lesson 36

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
金	美	奖	林	批	约
7	8	9	10	11	12 *
购	评	言	丽	森	鹏
13	14 *	15 *	16 *	17 †	18 †
皮	菲	剑	燕	帅	硬
19 †	20	21	22	23	24
苦	绝	断	累	判	例
25	26	27			
拒	肤	允			

HSK Vocabulary

28 出发	36 奖金	44 其次
29 皮肤	37 语言	45 美丽
30 判断	38 购物	46 平时
31 不管	39 批评	47 动作
32 森林	40 感动	48 积累
33 不但	41 允许	49 例如
34 也许	42 节约	
35 千万	43 拒绝	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

50 而言	59 毕业生	68 科学技术
51 累计	60 发展中	69 艺术家
52 美好	61 月底	70 总部
53 收购	62 可持续发展	71 社会保险
54 葡萄酒	63 总量	72 大桥
55 走访	64 国家级	73 舞台
56 江阴	65 观看	74 中美
57 上海市	66 精品	
58 年内	67 基金会	

Lesson 36

Glossary

- 1 金 [jīn] surname Jin; surname Kim (Korean); Jurchen Jin dynasty (1115–1234)
◇ gold; chemical element Au; generic term for lustrous and ductile metals; money; golden; highly respected; one of the eight ancient musical instruments 八音 [bāyīn]
- 2 美 [měi] the Americas; abbr. for 美洲 [Měizhōu]; USA; abbr. for 美国 [Měiguó] ◇ beautiful; very satisfactory; good; to be pleased with oneself
- 3 奖 [jiǎng] prize; award; encouragement; CL: 个 [gè]
- 4 林 [lín] surname Lin ◇ woods; forest; CL: 片 [piàn]; circle(s) (i.e. specific group of people); a collection (of similar things)
- 5 批 [pī] to ascertain; to act on; to criticize; to pass on; classifier for batches, lots, military flights; tier (for the ranking of universities and colleges)
- 6 约 [yāo] to weigh in a balance or on a scale ◆ [yuē] to make an appointment; to invite; approximately; pact; treaty; to economize; to restrict; to reduce (a fraction); concise
- 7 购 [gòu] to buy; to purchase
- 8 评 [píng] to discuss; to comment; to criticize; to judge; to choose (by public appraisal)
- 9 言 [yán] words; speech; to say; to talk
- 10 丽 [lì] Korea ◆ [lì] beautiful
- 11 森 [sēn] forest
- 12 鹏 (*) [péng] Peng, large fabulous bird; roc
- 13 皮 [pí] surname Pi ◇ leather; skin; fur; pico- (one trillionth); CL: 张 [zhāng]
- 14 菲 (*) [fēi] abbr. for the Philippines 菲律宾 [Fēilìbīn] ◇ luxuriant (plant growth); rich with fragrance; phenanthrene C₁₄H₁₀ ◆ [fěi] poor; humble; unworthy; radish (old)
- 15 剑 (*) [jiàn] double-edged sword; CL: 口 [kǒu], 把 [bǎ]; classifier for blows of a sword
- 16 燕 (*) [yān] Yan, a vassal state of Zhou in modern Hebei and Liaoning; north Hebei; the four Yan kingdoms of the Sixteen Kingdoms, namely: Former Yan 前燕 (337–370), Later Yan 后燕 (384–409), Southern Yan 南燕 (398–410), Northern Yan 北燕 (409–436); surname Yan ◆ [yàn] swallow (family Hirundinidae)
- 17 帅 (†) [shuài] handsome; graceful; smart; commander in chief
- 18 硬 (†) [yìng] hard; stiff; strong; firm; resolutely; doggedly; good (quality); able (person)
- 19 苦 (†) [kǔ] bitter; hardship; pain; to suffer; to bring suffering to; painstakingly
- 20 绝 [jué] to cut short; extinct; to disappear; to vanish; absolutely; by no means
- 21 断 [duàn] to break; to snap; to cut off; to give up or abstain from sth; to judge; (usu. used in the negative) absolutely, definitely, decidedly
- 22 累 [léi] surname Lei ◇ rope; to bind together; to twist around ◆ [lěi] to accumulate; to involve or implicate; continuous; repeated ◆ [lèi] tired; weary; to strain; to wear out; to work hard
- 23 判 [pàn] to judge; to sentence; to discriminate; to discern; obviously (different)
- 24 例 [lì] example; precedent; rule; case; instance
- 25 拒 [jù] to resist; to repel; to refuse
- 26 肤 [fū] skin
- 27 允 [yǔn] just; fair; to permit; to allow
- 28 出发 [chūfā] to start out; to set off
- 29 皮肤 [pífū] skin; CL: 层 [céng], 块 [kuài]
- 30 判断 [pànduàn] to decide; to determine; CL: 个 [gè]

- 31 不管 [bùguǎn] no matter (what, how); regardless of; no matter
- 32 森林 [sēnlín] forest; CL: 片 [piàn]
- 33 不但 [bùdàn] not only (... but also...)
- 34 也许 [yěxǔ] perhaps; maybe
- 35 千万 [qiānwàn] ten million; countless; many; one must by all means
- 36 奖金 [jiǎngjīn] premium; award money; a bonus
- 37 语言 [yǔyán] language; CL: 门 [mén], 种 [zhǒng]
- 38 购物 [gòuwù] shopping
- 39 批评 [pīpíng] to criticize; criticism; CL: 个 [gè]
- 40 感动 [gǎndòng] to move (sb); to touch (sb emotionally); moving
- 41 允许 [yǔnxǔ] to permit; to allow
- 42 节约 [jiéyue] to economize; to conserve (resources); economy; frugal
- 43 拒绝 [jùjué] to refuse; to decline; to reject
- 44 其次 [qícì] next; secondly
- 45 美丽 [měilì] beautiful
- 46 平时 [píngshí] ordinarily; in normal times; in peacetime
- 47 动作 [dòngzuò] movement; motion; action; CL: 个 [gè]
- 48 积累 [jīlěi] to accumulate; accumulation; cumulative; cumulatively
- 49 例如 [lìrú] for example; for instance; such as
- 50 而言 [éryán] with regard to (preceding phrase)
- 51 累计 [lěiji] to accumulate; cumulative
- 52 美好 [měihǎo] beautiful; fine
- 53 收购 [shōugòu] to purchase (from various places); to acquire (a company)
- 54 葡萄酒 [pútāojiǔ] (grape) wine
- 55 走访 [zǒufǎng] to visit; to travel to
- 56 江阴 [jiāngyīn] Jiangyin county level city in Wuxi 无锡 [Wúxī], Jiangsu
- 57 上海市 [shànghǎishì] Shanghai municipality in southeast China, abbr. 沪
- 58 年内 [niánnèi] during the current year
- 59 毕业生 [bìyèshēng] graduate
- 60 发展中 [fāzhǎnzhōng] developing; under development; in the pipeline
- 61 月底 [yuèdǐ] end of the month
- 62 可持续发展 [kěchíxùfāzhǎn] sustainable development
- 63 总量 [zǒngliàng] total; overall amount
- 64 国家级 [guójiājí] national level (e.g. nature reserve)
- 65 观看 [guānkàn] to watch; to view
- 66 精品 [jīngpǐn] quality goods; products
- 67 基金会 [jījīnhuì] foundation (institution supported by an endowment)
- 68 科学技术 [kēxuéjìshù] science and technology
- 69 艺术家 [yìshùjiā] artist; CL: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi], 名 [míng]
- 70 总部 [zǒngbù] general headquarters
- 71 社会保险 [shèhuìbǎoxiǎn] social security; abbr. to 社保
- 72 大桥 [dàqiáo] Da Qiao, one of the Two Qiaos, according to Romance of the Three Kingdoms 三国演义 [Sānguó Yǎnyì], the two great beauties of ancient China ◇ great bridge
- 73 舞台 [wǔtái] stage; arena; fig. in the limelight
- 74 中美 [zhōngměi] China-USA

Lesson 37

New Characters

1	2	3	4 *	5 *	6 *
则	警	整	袁	魏	尼
7 *	8 †	9 †	10	11 *	12 †
侯	厚	软	印	淮	梦
13 †	14 †	15 †	16	17	18
输	刀	酸	竟	象	弃
19	20	21	22	23	
尤	察	忆	悉	否	

HSK Vocabulary

24 究竟	31 大约	38 周围
25 放弃	32 熟悉	39 爱情
26 否则	33 回忆	40 不得不
27 家具	34 空气	41 警察
28 尤其	35 信任	42 看法
29 合格	36 印象	
30 整理	37 气候	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

43 尤其是	52 快速发展	61 专用
44 民警	53 仅仅	62 现任
45 警方	54 下去	63 大多
46 整改	55 一代	64 夏季
47 通信	56 研究院	65 打开
48 之所以	57 排名	66 不了
49 全国人大	58 联网	67 检察
50 联合国	59 认证	
51 全民	60 上世纪	

Lesson 37

Glossary

- 1 则 [zé] conjunction used to express contrast with a previous sentence or clause; standard; norm; rule; to imitate; to follow; then; principle; classifier for written items (such as an official statement)
- 2 警 [jǐng] to alert; to warn; police
- 3 整 [zhěng] exactly; in good order; whole; complete; entire; in order; orderly; to repair; to mend; to renovate; to make sb suffer; to punish; to fix; to give sb a hard time
- 4 袁 (*) [yuán] surname Yuan ◇ long robe (old)
- 5 魏 (*) [wèi] surname Wei; name of vassal state of Zhou dynasty from 661 BC in Shanxi, one of the Seven Hero Warring States; Wei state, founded by Cao Cao 曹操, one of the Three Kingdoms from the fall of the Han; the Wei dynasty 221–265; Wei prefecture and Wei county at different historical periods ◇ tower over a palace gateway (old)
- 6 尼 (*) [ní] Buddhist nun; (often used in phonetic spellings)
- 7 侯 (*) [hóu] surname Hou ◇ marquis, second of the five orders of ancient Chinese nobility 五等爵位 [wǔděng juéwèi]; nobleman or high official
- 8 厚 (†) [hòu] thick; deep or profound; kind; generous; rich or strong in flavor; to favor; to stress
- 9 软 (†) [ruǎn] soft; flexible
- 10 印 [yìn] surname Yin; abbr. for 印度 [Yìndù] ◇ to print; to mark; to engrave; a seal; a print; a stamp; a mark; a trace; image
- 11 淮 (*) [huái] name of a river
- 12 梦 (†) [mèng] dream; CL: 场 [cháng], 个 [gè]
- 13 输 (†) [shū] to lose; to transport; to donate; to enter (a password)
- 14 刀 (†) [dāo] surname Dao ◇ knife; blade; single-edged sword; cutlass; CL: 把 [bǎ]; classifier for sets of one hundred sheets (of paper)
- 15 酸 (†) [suān] sour; sore; ache; acid
- 16 竟 [jìng] unexpectedly; actually; to go so far as to; indeed
- 17 象 [xiàng] elephant, CL: 只 [zhī]; shape; form; appearance; image under a mapping (math.); to imitate
- 18 弃 [qì] to abandon; to relinquish; to discard; to throw away
- 19 尤 [yóu] surname You ◇ outstanding; particularly, especially; a fault; to express discontentment against
- 20 察 [chá] to examine; to inquire; to observe; to inspect; to look into; obvious; clearly evident
- 21 忆 [yì] to recollect; to remember; memory
- 22 悉 [xī] in all cases; know
- 23 否 [fǒu] to negate; to deny; not ◆ [pǐ] clogged; evil
- 24 究竟 [jiūjìng] after all (when all is said and done); actually; outcome; result
- 25 放弃 [fàngqì] to renounce; to abandon; to give up
- 26 否则 [fǒuzé] if not; otherwise; else; or else
- 27 家具 [jiājù] furniture; CL: 件 [jiàn], 套 [tào]
- 28 尤其 [yóuqí] especially; particularly
- 29 合格 [hégé] qualified; meeting a standard; eligible (voter)
- 30 整理 [zhěnglǐ] to arrange; to tidy up; to sort out; to straighten out; to list systematically; to collate (data, files); to pack (luggage)
- 31 大约 [dàyuē] approximately; about
- 32 熟悉 [shúxī] to be familiar with; to know well

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>33 回忆 [huíyì] to recall; recollection; CL: 个 [gè]</p> <p>34 空气 [kōngqì] air; atmosphere</p> <p>35 信任 [xìnren] to trust; to have confidence in</p> <p>36 印象 [yìnxiàng] impression</p> <p>37 气候 [qìhòu] climate; atmosphere; situation; CL: 种 [zhǒng]</p> <p>38 周围 [zhōuwéi] surroundings; environment; to encompass</p> <p>39 爱情 [àiqíng] romance; love (romantic); CL: 个 [gè]</p> <p>40 不得不 [bùdébù] have no choice or option but to; cannot but; have to; can't help it; can't avoid</p> <p>41 警察 [jǐngchá] police; policeman; policewoman; CL: 个 [gè]</p> <p>42 看法 [kànfǎ] way of looking at a thing; view; opinion; CL: 个 [gè]</p> <p>43 尤其是 [yóuqíshì] especially; most of all; above all; in particular</p> <p>44 民警 [mínjǐng] civil police; PRC police; abbr. for 人民警察</p> <p>45 警方 [jǐngfāng] police</p> <p>46 整改 [zhěnggǎi] to reform; to rectify and improve</p> <p>47 通信 [tōngxìn] to communicate</p> <p>48 之所以 [zhīsuǒyǐ] the reason why</p> <p>49 全国人大 [quánguóréndà] abbr. for National People's Congress (NPC)</p> <p>50 联合国 [liánhéguó] United Nations</p> <p>51 全民 [quánmín] entire population (of a country)</p> <p>52 快速发展 [kuàisùfāzhǎn] rapid growth; rapid expansion</p> <p>53 仅仅 [jǐnjǐn] barely; only; merely; only (this and nothing more)</p> | <p>54 下去 [xiàqu] to go down; to descend; to go on; to continue</p> <p>55 一代 [yīdài] generation</p> <p>56 研究院 [yánjiūyuàn] research institute; academy</p> <p>57 排名 [páimíng] ranking; ordered list; to rank nth out of 100; to be placed; roll of honor</p> <p>58 联网 [liánwǎng] network; cyber-</p> <p>59 认证 [rènzhèng] to authenticate; to approve</p> <p>60 上世纪 [shàngshìjì] last century</p> <p>61 专用 [zhuānyòng] special; dedicated</p> <p>62 现任 [xiànrèn] at the present; to hold an office; to occupy a post</p> <p>63 大多 [dàduō] for the most part; many; most; the greater part; mostly</p> <p>64 夏季 [xiàjì] summer</p> <p>65 打开 [dǎkāi] to open; to show (a ticket); to turn on; to switch on</p> <p>66 不了 [bùliǎo] unable to; without end</p> <p>67 检察 [jiǎnchá] to inspect; check up (on)</p> |
|---|--|

Lesson 38

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
将	案	景	松	贺	招
7 *	8 *	9 *	10 †	11	12 *
岭	穆	旭	挺	互	柳
13 *	14 †	15 †	16 †	17	18
俄	盐	抱	顿	肥	址
19	20	21	22	23	
植	聘	仔	概	恐	

HSK Vocabulary

24 小说	31 本来	38 互相
25 植物	32 答案	39 竟然
26 地址	33 流行	40 长城
27 大概	34 将来	41 恐怕
28 轻松	35 风景	42 仔细
29 心情	36 祝贺	43 顾客
30 招聘	37 中文	44 减肥

Non-HSK Vocabulary

45 将会	54 意大利	63 电子商务
46 招商	55 大力发展	64 点评
47 报考	56 社保	65 国情
48 院校	57 周永康	66 减排
49 旅行社	58 小康社会	67 南海
50 地下	59 也就是	68 科技工作者
51 共同努力	60 海上	69 相当于
52 公交	61 江西	
53 招生	62 世博	

Lesson 38

Glossary

- 1 将 [jiāng] will; shall; to use; to take; to checkmate; just a short while ago ♦ [jiàng] general; commander-in-chief (military); king (chess piece); to command; to lead ♦ [qiāng] to desire; to invite; to request
- 2 案 [àn] (legal) case; incident; record; file; table
- 3 景 [jǐng] surname Jing ♦ bright; circumstance; scenery
- 4 松 [sōng] surname Song ♦ pine; CL: 棵 [kē] ♦ loose; to loosen; to relax
- 5 贺 [hè] surname He ♦ to congratulate
- 6 招 [zhāo] to recruit; to provoke; to beckon; to incur; to infect; contagious; a move (chess); a maneuver; device; trick; to confess
- 7 岭 (*) [lǐng] mountain range; mountain ridge
- 8 穆 (*) [mù] surname Mu ♦ solemn; reverent; calm; burial position in an ancestral tomb (old); old variant of 默
- 9 旭 (*) [xù] dawn; rising sun
- 10 挺 (†) [tǐng] to stick out; to (physically) straighten up; to endure or hold out; straight; stiff; outstanding; extraordinary; rather; quite; very; classifier for machine guns
- 11 互 [hù] mutual
- 12 柳 (*) [liǔ] surname Liu ♦ willow
- 13 俄 (*) [é] suddenly; very soon; Russian (Taiwan pr. [è])
- 14 盐 (†) [yán] salt; CL: 粒 [lì]
- 15 抱 (†) [bào] to hold; to carry (in one's arms); to hug or embrace; surround; cherish
- 16 顿 (†) [dùn] to stop; to pause; to arrange; to lay out; to kowtow; to stamp (one's foot); at once; classifier for meals, beatings, scoldings etc: time, bout, spell, meal
- 17 肥 [féi] fat; fertile; loose-fitting or large; to fertilize; to become rich by illegal means; fertilizer; manure
- 18 址 [zhǐ] location; site
- 19 植 [zhí] to plant
- 20 聘 [pìn] to engage (a teacher etc); to hire; to betroth; betrothal gift; to get married (of woman)
- 21 仔 [zǎi] variant of 崽 [zǎi] ♦ [zī] see 仔肩 [zǐjiān] ♦ [zī] meticulous; (of domestic animals or fowls) young
- 22 概 [gài] general; approximate
- 23 恐 [kǒng] afraid; frightened; to fear
- 24 小说 [xiǎoshuō] novel; fiction; CL: 本 [běn], 部 [bù]
- 25 植物 [zhíwù] botanical; plant; vegetation; CL: 种 [zhǒng]
- 26 地址 [dìzhǐ] address; CL: 个 [gè]
- 27 大概 [dàgài] roughly; probably; rough; approximate; about
- 28 轻松 [qīngsōng] gentle; relaxed
- 29 心情 [xīnqíng] mood; frame of mind; CL: 个 [gè]
- 30 招聘 [zhāopìn] recruitment; to invite applications for a job
- 31 本来 [běnlái] original; originally; at first; it goes without saying; of course
- 32 答案 [dá'àn] answer; solution; CL: 个 [gè]
- 33 流行 [liúxíng] to spread; to rage (of contagious disease); popular; fashionable; prevalent; (math.) manifold
- 34 将来 [jiānglái] in the future; future; the future; CL: 个 [gè]
- 35 风景 [fēngjǐng] scenery; landscape; CL: 个 [gè]
- 36 祝贺 [zhùhè] to congratulate; congratulations; CL: 个 [gè]
- 37 中文 [zhōngwén] Chinese; Chinese written language; Chinese writing

38 互相 [hùxiāng] each other; mutually; mutual

39 竟然 [jìngrán] unexpectedly; to one's surprise; in spite of everything; in that crazy way; actually; to go as far as to

40 长城 [chángchéng] the Great Wall

41 恐怕 [kǒngpà] fear; to dread; I'm afraid that...; perhaps; maybe

42 仔细 [zǐxì] careful; attentive; cautious

43 顾客 [gùkè] client; customer; CL: 位 [wèi]

44 减肥 [jiǎnféi] to lose weight

45 将会 [jiānghuì] auxiliary verb introducing future action: may (be able to); will (cause); should (enable); going to

46 招商 [zhāoshāng] to seek investment or funding; investment promotion

47 报考 [bàokǎo] to enter oneself for an examination

48 院校 [yuànxìào] college; academy; educational institution

49 旅行社 [lǚxíngshè] travel agency

50 地下 [dìxià] underground; subterranean; covert

51 共同努力 [gòngtóngnǚlì] to work together; to collaborate

52 公交 [gōngjiāo] public transportation; mass transit

53 招生 [zhāoshēng] to enroll new students; recruitment

54 意大利 [yìdàlì] Italy; Italian

55 大力发展 [dàlìfāzhǎn] vigorous expansion; rapid development

56 社保 [shèbǎo] social insurance; abbr. for 社会保险

57 周永康 [zhōuyǒngkāng] Zhou Yongkang (1942–), PRC petroleum engineer and politician

58 小康社会 [xiǎokāngshèhuì] middle-class society

59 也就是 [yějiùshì] that is; i.e.

60 海上 [hǎishàng] maritime

61 江西 [jiāngxī] Jiangxi province (Kiangsi) in southeast China, abbr. 赣, capital Nanchang 南昌

62 世博 [shìbó] abbr. for 世界博览会 [Shìjiè Bólǎnhuì], World Expo

63 电子商务 [diànzǐshāngwù] e-commerce

64 点评 [diǎnpíng] to comment; a point by point commentary

65 国情 [guóqíng] current state of a country; national conditions; (US) State of the Union

66 减排 [jiǎnpái] to reduce emissions

67 南海 [nánhǎi] South China Sea

68 科技工作者 [kējìgōngzuòzhě] worker in science and technology

69 相当于 [xiāngdāngyú] equivalent to

Lesson 39

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
区	处	像	既	温	味
7	8	9	10	11	12
缺	乘	故	怀	航	翻
13	14 *	15 *	16 *	17 *	18 *
失	玲	曰	琳	铝	鸿
19 †	20 †	21 †	22	23 †	24
赚	赢	页	密	俩	漫
25	26	27	28	29	30
暂	译	浪	败	激	疑
31	32				
奋	估				

HSK Vocabulary

33 区别	40 温度	47 好处
34 翻译	41 合适	48 好像
35 留学	42 既然	49 兴奋
36 怀疑	43 航班	50 密码
37 乘坐	44 浪漫	51 故意
38 失败	45 暂时	52 味道
39 激动	46 估计	53 缺少

Non-HSK Vocabulary

54 书记处	63 情感	72 增速
55 质疑	64 以人为本	73 备受
56 航母	65 地板	74 学科
57 研究中心	66 拉开	75 内心
58 通行	67 计算机	76 负面
59 全方位	68 博客	77 山区
60 既有	69 中国科学院	78 那是
61 降雨	70 原因是	
62 既是	71 许可证	

Lesson 39

Glossary

- 1 区 [ōu] surname Ou ♦ [qū] area; region; district; small; distinguish; CL: 个 [gè]
- 2 处 [chǔ] to reside; to live; to dwell; to be in; to be situated at; to stay; to get along with; to be in a position of; to deal with; to discipline; to punish ♦ [chù] place; location; spot; point; office; department; bureau; respect; classifier for locations or items of damage: spot, point
- 3 像 [xiàng] to resemble; to be like; to look as if; such as; appearance; image; portrait
- 4 既 [jì] already; since; both... (and...)
- 5 温 [wēn] surname Wen ◇ warm; lukewarm; temperature; to warm up; mild; soft; tender; to review; to revise; epidemic
- 6 味 [wèi] taste; smell
- 7 缺 [quē] deficiency; lack; scarce; vacant post; to run short of
- 8 乘 [chéng] surname Cheng ◇ to ride; to mount; to make use of; to avail oneself of; to take advantage of; to multiply (mathematics); Buddhist sect or creed ♦ [shèng] four horse military chariot (archaic); four (archaic); generic term for history books
- 9 故 [gù] happening; instance; reason; cause; intentional; former; old; therefore; hence; (of people) to die, dead
- 10 怀 [huái] surname Huai ◇ bosom; heart; mind; to think of; to harbor in one's mind; to conceive (a child)
- 11 航 [háng] boat; ship; craft; to navigate; to sail; to fly
- 12 翻 [fān] to turn over; to flip over; to overturn; to rummage through; to translate; to decode; to double; to climb over or into; to cross
- 13 失 [shī] to lose; to miss; to fail
- 14 玲 (*) [líng] onomat. ting-a-ling (in compounds such as 玎玲 or 玲珑); tinkling of gem-pendants
- 15 曰 (*) [yuē] to speak; to say
- 16 琳 (*) [lín] gem
- 17 铝 (*) [lǚ] aluminum (chemistry)
- 18 鸿 (*) [hóng] eastern bean goose; great; large
- 19 赚 (†) [zhuàn] to earn; to make a profit ♦ [zuàn] to cheat; to swindle
- 20 赢 (†) [yíng] to beat; to win; to profit
- 21 页 (†) [yè] page; leaf
- 22 密 [mì] secret; confidential; close; thick; dense
- 23 俩 (†) [liǎ] two (colloquial equivalent of 两个); both; some
- 24 漫 [màn] free; unrestrained; to inundate
- 25 暂 [zàn] temporary; Taiwan pr. [zhàn]
- 26 译 [yì] to translate; to interpret
- 27 浪 [làng] wave; breaker; unrestrained; dissipated
- 28 败 [bài] be defeated; to defeat; loss
- 29 激 [jī] to arouse; to incite; to excite; to stimulate; sharp; fierce; violent
- 30 疑 [yí] to doubt; to misbelieve; to suspect
- 31 奋 [fèn] exert oneself
- 32 估 [gū] estimate ♦ [gù] old; second-hand (clothes)
- 33 区别 [qūbié] difference; to distinguish; to discriminate; to make a distinction; CL: 个 [gè]
- 34 翻译 [fānyì] to translate; to interpret; translator; interpreter; translation; interpretation; CL: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi], 名 [míng]
- 35 留学 [liúxué] to study abroad
- 36 怀疑 [huáiyí] to doubt; to suspect; doubt; suspicion; skeptical
- 37 乘坐 [chéngzuò] to ride (in a vehicle)
- 38 失败 [shībài] to be defeated; to lose; to fail (e.g. experiments); failure; defeat; CL: 次 [cì]

- 39 激动 [jīdòng] to excite; to agitate; exciting
- 40 温度 [wēndù] temperature; CL: 个 [gè]
- 41 合适 [héshì] suitable; fitting; decent; to fit
- 42 既然 [jìrán] since; as; this being the case
- 43 航班 [hángbān] scheduled flight; flight number; plane; scheduled sailing; sailing number; passenger ship
- 44 浪漫 [lànmàn] romantic
- 45 暂时 [zànshí] temporary; provisional; for the time being
- 46 估计 [gūjì] to estimate; to reckon; CL: 个 [gè]
- 47 好处 [hǎochu] benefit; advantage; gain; profit; also pronounced [hǎo chù]; CL: 个 [gè]
- 48 好像 [hǎoxiàng] as if; to seem like
- 49 兴奋 [xīngfèn] excited; excitement
- 50 密码 [mìmǎ] code; secret code; password; pin number
- 51 故意 [gùyì] deliberately; on purpose
- 52 味道 [wèidao] flavor; smell; hint of
- 53 缺少 [quēshǎo] lack; shortage of; shortfall; to be short (of); to lack
- 54 书记处 [shūjìchù] secretariat
- 55 质疑 [zhìyí] to call into question; to question (truth or validity)
- 56 航母 [hángmǔ] aircraft carrier; abbr. for 航空母舰
- 57 研究中心 [yánjiūzhōngxīn] research center
- 58 通行 [tōngxíng] to go through; a passage through; in general use; a pass or laissez-passer; a license (to a computer account)
- 59 全方位 [quánfāngwèi] all around; omni-directional; complete; holistic; comprehensive
- 60 既有 [jìyǒu] existing
- 61 降雨 [jiàngyǔ] precipitation; rainfall
- 62 既是 [jìshì] since, as; being the case that
- 63 情感 [qínggǎn] feeling; emotion; to move (emotionally)
- 64 以人为本 [yǐrénwéiběn] people-oriented
- 65 地板 [dìbǎn] floor
- 66 拉开 [lākāi] to pull open; to pull apart; to space out; to increase
- 67 计算机 [jìsuànjī] computer; calculator; CL: 台 [tái]
- 68 博客 [bókè] blog (loanword); weblog; blogger
- 69 中国科学院 [zhōngguó kēxué yuàn] Chinese Academy of Science
- 70 原因是 [yuányīnshì] the reason is ...
- 71 许可证 [xǔkězhèng] license; authorization; permit
- 72 增速 [zēngsù] to speed up; to accelerate; growth rate (economics)
- 73 备受 [bèishòu] to fully experience (good or bad)
- 74 学科 [xuékē] subject; branch of learning; course; academic discipline
- 75 内心 [nèixīn] heart; innermost being
- 76 负面 [fùmiàn] negative; the negative side
- 77 山区 [shānqū] mountain area; CL: 个 [gè]
- 78 那是 [nàshi] (coll.) of course; naturally; indeed

Lesson 40

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 *	6 *
性	剧	导	辛	廖	肝
7 *	8 *	9 †	10 †	11 †	12 †
肾	沪	咸	呀	够	陪
13 †	14 †	15 *	16 †	17 †	18 †
弄	暗	郡	嘴	穷	脱
19 †	20 †	21	22	23	24
骗	尝	麻	烦	硕	歉

HSK Vocabulary

25 性格	30 导游	35 难道
26 浪费	31 极其	36 麻烦
27 硕士	32 道歉	37 辛苦
28 相反	33 大夫	38 京剧
29 地球	34 加班	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

39 能够	48 收回	57 全球化
40 陪同	49 在职	58 深受
41 电视剧	50 长达	59 地处
42 科学研究	51 可持续	60 不利
43 再度	52 中国工程院	61 一句话
44 第二天	53 体内	62 分管
45 联通	54 合力	63 不合理
46 高科技	55 票价	
47 交给	56 天价	

Lesson 40

Glossary

- 1 性 [xìng] nature; character; property; quality; attribute; sexuality; sex; gender; suffix forming adjective from verb; suffix forming noun from adjective, corresponding to -ness or -ity; essence; CL: 个 [gè]
- 2 剧 [jù] drama; play; show; severe
- 3 导 [dǎo] to transmit; to lead; to guide; to conduct; to direct
- 4 辛 [xīn] (of taste) hot or pungent; hard; laborious; suffering; eighth of the ten heavenly stems 十天干; eighth in order; octa
- 5 廖 (*) [liào] surname Liao
- 6 肝 (*) [gān] liver; CL: 页 [yè], 个 [gè]
- 7 肾 (*) [shèn] kidney
- 8 沪 (*) [hù] short name for Shanghai
- 9 咸 (†) [xián] surname Xian ◇ all; everyone; each; widespread; harmonious ◇ salted; salty; stingy; miserly
- 10 呀 (†) [ya] (particle equivalent to 啊 after a vowel, expressing surprise or doubt)
- 11 够 (†) [gòu] to reach; to be enough
- 12 陪 (†) [péi] to accompany; to keep sb company; to assist; old variant of 赔 [péi]
- 13 弄 (†) [lòng] lane; alley ◆ [nòng] to do; to manage; to handle; to play with; to fool with; to mess with; to fix; to toy with
- 14 暗 (†) [àn] dark; gloomy; hidden; secret; muddled; obscure; in the dark ◇ to close (a door); to eclipse; muddled; stupid; ignorant
- 15 郡 (*) [jùn] canton; county; region
- 16 嘴 (†) [zuǐ] mouth; beak; spout (of teapot etc); CL: 张 [zhāng], 个 [gè]
- 17 穷 (†) [qióng] exhausted; poor
- 18 脱 (†) [tuō] to shed; to take off; to escape; to get away from
- 19 骗 (†) [piàn] to cheat; to swindle; to deceive; to fool; to hoodwink; to trick
- 20 尝 (†) [cháng] to taste; to try; already; ever; once ◇ to taste
- 21 麻 [má] surname Ma ◇ generic name for hemp, flax etc; hemp or flax fiber for textile materials; sesame; CL: 缕 [lǚ]; (of materials) rough or coarse; pocked; pitted; to have pins and needles or tingling; to feel numb
- 22 烦 [fán] to feel vexed; to bother; to trouble; superfluous and confusing; edgy
- 23 硕 [shuò] large; big
- 24 歉 [qiàn] to apologize; to regret; deficient
- 25 性格 [xìnggé] nature; disposition; temperament; character; CL: 个 [gè]
- 26 浪费 [làngfèi] to waste; to squander
- 27 硕士 [shuòshì] master's degree; learned person
- 28 相反 [xiāngfǎn] opposite; contrary
- 29 地球 [dìqiú] the Earth; planet; CL: 个 [gè]
- 30 导游 [dǎoyóu] tour guide; guidebook; to conduct a tour
- 31 极其 [jíqí] extremely
- 32 道歉 [dàoqiàn] to apologize
- 33 大夫 [dàifu] doctor; minister of state (in pre-Han states); CL: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi]
- 34 加班 [jiābān] to work overtime
- 35 难道 [nándào] don't tell me ...; could it be that...?
- 36 麻烦 [máfan] inconvenient; troublesome; annoying; to trouble or bother sb; to put sb to trouble
- 37 辛苦 [xīnkǔ] hard; exhausting; with much toil; thanks for your trouble
- 38 京剧 [jīngjù] Beijing opera; CL: 场 [chǎng], 出 [chū]
- 39 能够 [nénggòu] to be capable of; to be able to; can
- 40 陪同 [péitóng] to accompany

41 电视剧 [diànshìjù] TV play; soap opera;
CL: 部 [bù]

42 科学研究 [kēxuéyánjiū] scientific
research

43 再度 [zàidù] once more; once again; one
more time

44 第二天 [dì'èrtiān] next day; the morrow

45 联通 [liántōng] China United
Telecommunications Corporation; abbr. to
China Unicom or Unicom; abbr. of 中国联通
◇ connection; link; to link together

46 高科技 [gāokējì] high tech; high
technology

47 交给 [jiāogěi] to give; to deliver; to hand
over

48 收回 [shōuhuí] to regain; to retake; to
take back; to withdraw; to revoke

49 在职 [zàizhí] to be employed; to be in
post; on-the-job

50 长达 [chángdá] to extend as long as; to
lengthen out to

51 可持续 [kěchíxù] sustainable

52 中国工程院 [zhōngguó gōngchéngyuàn]
Chinese Academy of Engineering

53 体内 [tǐnèi] within the body; in vivo (vs in
vitro); internal to

54 合力 [héli] cooperate

55 票价 [piàojià] ticket price; fare;
admission fee

56 天价 [tiānjià] extremely expensive; sky-
high price

57 全球化 [quánqíúhuà] globalization

58 深受 [shēnshòu] to receive in no small
measure

59 地处 [dìchǔ] to be located at; to be
situated in

60 不利 [bùlì] unfavorable;
disadvantageous; harmful; detrimental

61 一句话 [yījùhuà] in a word; in short

62 分管 [fēnguǎn] to be put in charge of; to
be responsible for; branched passage

63 不合理 [bùhéilǐ] unreasonable

Lesson 41

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6 *
列	傳	鬧	聊	替	溢
7 †	8 *	9 *	10 †	11 †	12 *
寄	闫	緬	擦	撞	滇
13 *	14 †	15 †	16 †	17 †	18 †
鹿	丟	辣	汗	躺	棵
19	20	21	22		
咱	驕	傲	惜		

HSK Vocabulary

23 差不多	29 排列	35 护士
24 到处	30 只好	36 有趣
25 聊天	31 可惜	37 咱们
26 代替	32 笔记本	38 师傅
27 热闹	33 洗衣机	39 优点
28 骄傲	34 正好	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

40 列入	49 赚钱	58 二手房
41 替代	50 风雨	59 不久前
42 好评	51 医改	60 小朋友
43 中等	52 有害	61 流失
44 故里	53 高温	62 拉萨
45 首发	54 切身	63 带给
46 科学院	55 效能	64 清洗
47 家族	56 修正	
48 出任	57 民办	

Lesson 41

Glossary

- 1 列 [liè] to arrange; to line up; row; file; series; column
- 2 傅 [fù] surname Fu ◇ tutor
- 3 闹 [nào] noisy; cacophonous; to make noise; to disturb; to vent (feelings); to fall ill; to have an attack (of sickness); to go in (for some activity); to joke
- 4 聊 [liáo] to chat; to depend upon (literary); temporarily; just; slightly
- 5 替 [tì] to substitute for; to take the place of; to replace; for; on behalf of; to stand in for
- 6 溢 (*) [yì] to overflow
- 7 寄 (†) [jì] to live (in a house); to lodge; to mail; to send; to entrust; to depend
- 8 闫 (*) [yán] variant of 阎; surname Yan
- 9 缅 (*) [miǎn] Myanmar (formerly Burma) (abbr. for 缅甸 [Miǎn diàn]) ◇ distant; remote; detailed
- 10 擦 (†) [cā] to wipe; to erase; rubbing (brush stroke in painting); to clean; to polish
- 11 撞 (†) [zhuàng] to hit; to strike; to meet by accident; to run into; to bump against; to bump into
- 12 滇 (*) [diān] abbr. for Yunnan province 云南 in southwest China
- 13 鹿 (*) [lù] deer
- 14 丢 (†) [diū] to lose; to put aside; to throw
- 15 辣 (†) [là] hot (spicy); pungent
- 16 汗 (†) [hàn] perspiration; sweat; CL: 滴 [dī], 头 [tóu], 身 [shēn]; to be speechless (out of helplessness, embarrassment etc) (Internet slang used as an interjection)
- 17 躺 (†) [tǎng] to recline; to lie down
- 18 棵 (†) [kē] classifier for trees, cabbages, plants etc
- 19 咱 [zán] I or me; we (including both the speaker and the person spoken to); [zá] [zǎ]
- 20 骄 [jiāo] proud; arrogant
- 21 傲 [ào] proud; arrogant; to despise; unyielding; to defy
- 22 惜 [xī] pity; regret; to rue; to begrudge; Taiwan pr. [xí]
- 23 差不多 [chàbuduō] almost; nearly; more or less; about the same; good enough; not bad
- 24 到处 [dàochù] everywhere
- 25 聊天 [liáotiān] to chat; to gossip
- 26 代替 [dàitì] instead; to replace; to substitute (X for Y, or a number in an algebraic expression)
- 27 热闹 [rènao] bustling with noise and excitement; lively
- 28 骄傲 [jiāo'ào] pride; arrogance; conceited; proud of sth
- 29 排列 [páiliè] array; arrangement; permutation (i.e. ordered choice of n elements out of m)
- 30 只好 [zhǐhǎo] without any better option; to have to; to be forced to
- 31 可惜 [kěxī] it is a pity; what a pity; unfortunately
- 32 笔记本 [bǐjìběn] notebook; CL: 本 [běn]
- 33 洗衣机 [xǐyījī] washer; washing machine; CL: 台 [tái]
- 34 正好 [zhènghǎo] just (in time); just right; just enough; to happen to; to chance to; by chance; it just so happens that
- 35 护士 [hùshi] nurse; CL: 个 [gè]
- 36 有趣 [yǒuqù] interesting; fascinating; amusing
- 37 咱们 [zánmen] we or us (including both the speaker and the person(s) spoken to); I or me; you; [zámen]

38 师傅 [shīfu] master; qualified worker; respectful form of address for older men; CL: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi], 名 [míng]

39 优点 [yōudiǎn] merit; benefit; strong point; advantage; CL: 个 [gè]

40 列入 [lièrù] to include on a list

41 替代 [tìdài] to substitute for; to replace; to supersede

42 好评 [hǎopíng] favorable criticism; positive evaluation

43 中等 [zhōngděng] medium

44 故里 [gùlǐ] hometown; native place

45 首发 [shǒufā] first issue; first public showing

46 科学院 [kēxuéyuàn] academy of sciences; CL: 个 [gè]

47 家族 [jiāzú] household; clan

48 出任 [chūrèn] to take up a post; to start in a new job

49 赚钱 [zhuànqián] to earn money; money making

50 风雨 [fēngyǔ] wind and rain; the elements; trials and hardships

51 医改 [yīgǎi] reform of the medical system

52 有害 [yǒuhài] destructive; harmful; damaging

53 高温 [gāowēn] high temperature

54 切身 [qièshēn] direct; concerning oneself; personal

55 效能 [xiàonéng] efficacy; effectiveness

56 修正 [xiūzhèng] to revise; to amend

57 民办 [mínbàn] run by the local people; privately operated

58 二手房 [èrshǒufáng] second-hand house; house acquired indirectly through a middle-man

59 不久前 [bùjiǔqián] not long ago

60 小朋友 [xiǎopéngyǒu] children; CL: 个 [gè]

61 流失 [liúshī] drainage; to run off; to wash away

62 拉萨 [lāsà] Lhasa, capital city of Tibet autonomous region 西藏自治区

63 带给 [dàigěi] to carry to

64 清洗 [qīngxǐ] to wash; to clean; to purge

Lesson 42

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
尔	勇	养	沙	签	耐
7 *	8	9 *	10 †	11 *	12 *
俞	厉	骏	剩	杭	玮
13 *	14	15 †	16 †	17	18
渝	握	抬	窄	默	偶
19	20	21	22	23	24
幽	肚	戚	燥	柿	愉

HSK Vocabulary

25 随便	33 愉快	41 失望
26 入口	34 打印	42 西红柿
27 冷静	35 勇敢	43 沙发
28 握手	36 偶尔	44 肚子
29 签证	37 按时	45 干燥
30 幽默	38 养成	46 商量
31 亲戚	39 厉害	
32 耐心	40 样子	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

47 平米	56 性爱	65 护肤
48 干事	57 东南亚	66 外科
49 邮箱	58 限期	67 还说
50 一则	59 真情	68 死者
51 数百	60 首选	69 进修
52 性生活	61 语音	70 重温
53 细则	62 界定	71 流入
54 主要任务	63 高血压	
55 就是说	64 生命力	

Lesson 42

Glossary

- 1 尔 [ěr] thus; so; like that; you; thou
- 2 勇 [yǒng] brave
- 3 养 [yǎng] to raise (animals); to bring up (children); to keep (pets); to support; to give birth
- 4 沙 [shā] surname Sha ◇ granule; hoarse; raspy; sand; powder; CL: 粒 [lì]; abbr. for Tsar or Tsarist Russia
- 5 签 [qiān] sign one's name ◇ inscribed bamboo stick (used in divination, gambling, drawing lots etc); small wood sliver; a label; a tag
- 6 耐 [nài] capable of enduring; able to tolerate; patient; durable; hardy; resistant
- 7 俞 (*) [yú] surname Yu ◇ yes (used by Emperor or ruler); OK; to accede; to assent
- 8 厉 [lì] surname Li ◇ strict; severe
- 9 骏 (*) [jùn] spirited horse
- 10 剩 (t) [shèng] to remain; to be left; to have as remainder
- 11 杭 (*) [háng] surname Hang; Hangzhou
- 12 玮 (*) [wěi] (reddish jade); precious; rare
- 13 渝 (*) [yú] abbr. for Chongqing 重庆; old name of Jialing river 嘉陵江 in Sichuan
- 14 握 [wò] to hold; to grasp; to clench (one's fist); to master; classifier: a handful
- 15 抬 (t) [tái] to lift; to raise; (of two or more persons) to carry
- 16 窄 (t) [zhǎi] narrow; narrow-minded; badly off
- 17 默 [mò] silent; to write from memory
- 18 偶 [ǒu] accidental; image; pair; mate
- 19 幽 [yōu] remote; hidden away; secluded; serene; peaceful; to imprison; in superstition indicates the underworld; ancient district spanning Liaonang and Hebei provinces
- 20 肚 [dǔ] tripe ◆ [dù] belly
- 21 戚 [qī] surname Qi ◇ relative; grief (borrowed meaning from rarely used 感); sorrow
- 22 燥 [zào] dry; parched; impatient
- 23 柿 [shì] persimmon
- 24 愉 [yú] pleased
- 25 随便 [suíbiàn] as one wishes; as one pleases; at random; negligent; casual; wanton
- 26 入口 [rùkǒu] entrance
- 27 冷静 [lěngjìng] calm; cool-headed
- 28 握手 [wòshǒu] to shake hands
- 29 签证 [qiānzhèng] visa; certificate; to certify; CL: 个 [gè]
- 30 幽默 [yōumò] (loanword) humor; humorous
- 31 亲戚 [qīnqi] a relative (i.e. family relation); CL: 门 [mén], 个 [gè], 位 [wèi]
- 32 耐心 [nàixīn] to be patient; patience
- 33 愉快 [yúkuài] cheerful; cheerily; delightful; pleasant; pleasantly; pleasing; happy; delighted
- 34 打印 [dǎyìn] to print; to seal; to stamp
- 35 勇敢 [yǒnggǎn] brave; courageous
- 36 偶尔 [ǒu'ěr] occasionally; once in a while; sometimes
- 37 按时 [ànshí] on time; before deadline; on schedule
- 38 养成 [yǎngchéng] to cultivate; to raise; to form (a habit); to acquire
- 39 厉害 [lìhai] difficult to deal with; difficult to endure; ferocious; radical; serious; terrible; violent; tremendous; awesome
- 40 样子 [yàngzi] manner; air; looks; aspect
- 41 失望 [shīwàng] disappointed; to lose hope; to despair
- 42 西红柿 [xīhóngshì] tomato; CL: 只 [zhī]
- 43 沙发 [shāfā] sofa; CL: 条 [tiáo], 张 [zhāng]

- 44 肚子 [dùzi] belly; abdomen; stomach; CL: 个 [gè]
- 45 干燥 [gānzào] to dry (of weather, paint, cement etc); desiccation; dull; uninteresting; arid
- 46 商量 [shāngliang] to consult; to talk over; to discuss
- 47 平米 [píngmǐ] square meter; short for 平方米
- 48 干事 [gànshi] administrator; executive secretary
- 49 邮箱 [yóuxiāng] mailbox
- 50 一则 [yīzé] on the one hand
- 51 数百 [shùbǎi] several hundred
- 52 性生活 [xìngshēnghuó] sex life
- 53 细则 [xìzé] detailed rules and regulations; bylaws
- 54 主要任务 [zhǔyàorènwu] main task; principal duty
- 55 就是说 [jiùshìshuō] in other words; that is
- 56 性爱 [xìng'ài] sex; lovemaking
- 57 东南亚 [dōngnányà] Southeast Asia
- 58 限期 [xiànqī] to set a time limit; time limit; deadline
- 59 真情 [zhēnqíng] real situation; the truth
- 60 首选 [shǒuxuǎn] first choice; premium; to come first in the imperial examinations
- 61 语音 [yǔyīn] voice
- 62 界定 [jièding] definition; to delimit
- 63 高血压 [gāoxuèyā] high blood pressure; hypertension
- 64 生命力 [shēngmìnglì] vitality
- 65 护肤 [hùfū] skincare
- 66 外科 [wàikē] surgery; "external" medicine, i.e. surgical intervention, as opposed to 内科 [nèikē] "internal" treatment by administering drugs; surgical department
- 67 还说 [háishuō] to add (in speaking); to also say
- 68 死者 [sǐzhě] the dead; the deceased
- 69 进修 [jìnxīu] advanced studies; additional studies
- 70 重温 [chóngwēn] to learn sth over again; to review; to brush up
- 71 流入 [liú rù] to flow into; to drift into; influx; inflow

Lesson 43

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
从	油	户	齐	传	虎
7	8	9	10	11 *	12
折	诚	窗	序	揽	泼
13 *	14 †	15 *	16 *	17 *	18 †
卿	扔	浆	熙	坠	敲
19	20	21	22	23	
咳	钥	匙	嗽	恼	

HSK Vocabulary

24 加油站	32 缺点	40 从来
25 传真	33 打折	41 果然
26 起飞	34 大使馆	42 出差
27 活泼	35 顺序	43 老虎
28 性别	36 分之	44 窗户
29 整齐	37 钥匙	45 开玩笑
30 烦恼	38 网球	46 咳嗽
31 座位	39 诚实	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

47 传出	56 老龄化	65 整整
48 拉美	57 放宽	66 老龄
49 无不	58 性教育	67 出品
50 少量	59 总计	68 细心
51 具体情况	60 多久	69 研究报告
52 高尔夫	61 农作物	70 受害者
53 众人	62 估值	71 饮品
54 记住	63 引人注目	
55 合肥	64 案发	

Lesson 43

Glossary

- 1 从 [cōng] lax; yielding; unhurried ♦ [cóng] surname Cong ◇ from; via; passing through; through (a gap); past; ever (followed by negative, meaning never); (formerly pr. [zòng] and related to 纵) to follow; to comply with; to obey; to join; to engage in; adopting some mode of action or attitude; follower; retainer; accessory; accomplice; related by common paternal grandfather or earlier ancestor ♦ [zòng] second cousin
- 2 油 [yóu] oil; fat; grease; petroleum; to apply tung oil, paint or varnish; oily; greasy; glib; cunning
- 3 户 [hù] a household; door; family
- 4 齐 [qí] (name of states and dynasties at several different periods); surname Qi ◇ neat; even; level with; identical; simultaneous; all together; to even sth out
- 5 传 [chuán] to pass on; to spread; to transmit; to infect; to transfer; to circulate; to conduct (electricity) ♦ [zhuàn] biography; historical narrative; commentaries; relay station
- 6 虎 [hǔ] tiger; CL: 只 [zhī]
- 7 折 [shé] to break (e.g. stick or bone); a loss ♦ [zhē] to turn sth over; to turn upside-down; to tip sth out (of a container) ♦ [zhé] to break; to fracture; to snap; to suffer loss; to bend; to twist; to turn; to change direction; convinced; to convert into (currency); discount; rebate; tenth (in price); classifier for theatrical scenes; to fold; accounts book
- 8 诚 [chéng] honest; sincere; true
- 9 窗 [chuāng] shutter; window; CL: 扇 [shàn]
- 10 序 [xù] order; sequence; preface
- 11 揽 (*) [lǎn] to monopolize; to seize
- 12 泼 [pō] to splash; to spill; rough and coarse; brutish
- 13 卿 (*) [qīng] high ranking official (old); term of endearment between spouses (old); (from the Tang Dynasty onwards) term used by the emperor for his subjects (old); honorific (old)
- 14 扔 (†) [rēng] to throw; to throw away
- 15 浆 (*) [jiāng] broth; serum; to starch ♦ [jiàng] starch paste
- 16 熙 (*) [xī] prosperous; splendid
- 17 坠 (*) [zhuì] to fall; to drop; to weigh down
- 18 敲 (†) [qiāo] to hit; to strike; to tap; to rap; to knock; to rip sb off; to overcharge
- 19 咳 [hāi] sound of sighing ♦ [ké] cough
- 20 钥 [yuè] key; also pr. [yào]
- 21 匙 [chí] spoon
- 22 嗽 [sòu] cough
- 23 恼 [nǎo] to get angry
- 24 加油站 [jiāyóuzhàn] gas station
- 25 传真 [chuánzhēn] fax; facsimile
- 26 起飞 [qǐfēi] to take off (in an airplane)
- 27 活泼 [huópo] lively; vivacious; brisk; active
- 28 性别 [xìngbié] gender; sex; distinguishing between the sexes
- 29 整齐 [zhěngqí] orderly; neat; even; tidy
- 30 烦恼 [fánnǎo] to be worried; to be distressed; worries
- 31 座位 [zuòwèi] seat; CL: 个 [gè]
- 32 缺点 [quēdiǎn] weak point; fault; shortcoming; CL: 个 [gè]
- 33 打折 [dǎzhé] to give a discount
- 34 大使馆 [dàshǐguǎn] embassy; CL: 座 [zuò], 个 [gè]
- 35 顺序 [shùnxù] sequence; order
- 36 分之 [fēnzhī] (indicating a fraction)
- 37 钥匙 [yàoshi] key; CL: 把 [bǎ]
- 38 网球 [wǎngqiú] tennis; CL: 个 [gè]

- 39 诚实 [chéngshí] honest; honesty; honorable; truthful
- 40 从来 [cónglái] always; at all times; never (if used in negative sentence)
- 41 果然 [guǒrán] really; sure enough; as expected; if indeed
- 42 出差 [chūchāi] to go on an official or business trip
- 43 老虎 [lǎohǔ] tiger; CL: 只 [zhī]
- 44 窗户 [chuānghu] window; CL: 个 [gè], 扇 [shàn]
- 45 开玩笑 [kāiwánxiào] to play a joke; to make fun of; to joke
- 46 咳嗽 [késou] to cough; CL: 阵 [zhèn]
- 47 传出 [chuánchū] to transmit outwards; to disseminate; efferent (nerve)
- 48 拉美 [lāměi] Latin America; abbr. for 拉丁美洲
- 49 无不 [wúbù] none lacking; none missing; everything is there; everyone without exception
- 50 少量 [shǎoliàng] a smidgen; a little bit; a few
- 51 具体情况 [jùtǐqíngkuàng] specific circumstances; actual situation
- 52 高尔夫 [gāo'ěrfū] golf
- 53 众人 [zhòngrén] everyone
- 54 记住 [jìzhu] to remember; to bear in mind; to learn by heart
- 55 合肥 [héféi] Hefei, capital of Anhui province 安徽省 in south central China
- 56 老龄化 [lǎolíng huà] ageing (population)
- 57 放宽 [fàngkuān] to relax restrictions
- 58 性教育 [xìngjiàoyù] sex education
- 59 总计 [zǒngjì] (grand) total
- 60 多久 [duōjiǔ] how long?
- 61 农作物 [nóngzuòwù] (farm) crops
- 62 估值 [gūzhí] valuation; estimation
- 63 引人注目 [yǐnrénzhùmù] to attract attention; eye-catching; conspicuous
- 64 案发 [àn fā] to investigate a crime on the spot; to occur (of a crime); to be discovered (of a crime)
- 65 整整 [zhěngzhěng] whole; full
- 66 老龄 [lǎolíng] old age; aging; aged; geriatric; the aged
- 67 出品 [chūpǐn] to produce an item; output; items that are produced
- 68 细心 [xìxīn] careful; attentive
- 69 研究报告 [yánjiūbàogào] research report
- 70 受害者 [shòuhàizhě] person who suffers damage, injury etc; a casualty; a victim; those injured and wounded
- 71 饮品 [yǐnpǐn] beverage

Lesson 44

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
克	集	毛	堵	微	烟
7	8	9	10	11	12
扬	稍	抽	巧	羽	慕
13 *	14 *	15 *	16	17 *	18 †
涅	萃	靓	忽	甫	猜
19 *	20 †	21 †	22	23	24
昊	逛	懒	扮	巾	羨
25	26	27	28		
乒	悔	怜	乓		

HSK Vocabulary

29 羽毛球	37 主意	45 打扮
30 稍微	38 乒乓球	46 做生意
31 忽然	39 表扬	47 得意
32 羡慕	40 抽烟	48 笑话
33 集合	41 后悔	49 堵车
34 对面	42 巧克力	50 毛巾
35 同情	43 日记	
36 可怜	44 受不了	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

51 吸烟	60 人流	69 使用者
52 先进集体	61 北美	70 绿茶
53 苦难	62 安全感	71 意味
54 后方	63 短暂	72 向阳
55 江阴市	64 有好处	73 西南部
56 申论	65 深感	74 急于
57 云集	66 角逐	75 无论如何
58 头奖	67 教导	
59 从来不	68 激光	

Lesson 44

Glossary

- 1 克 [kè] to be able to; to subdue; to restrain; to overcome; gram ◇ Ke (c. 2000 BC), seventh of the legendary Flame Emperors, 炎帝 [Yándì] descended from Shennong 神农 [Shénnóng] Farmer God ◇ to subdue; to overthrow
- 2 集 [jí] to gather; to collect; collected works; classifier for sections of a TV series etc: episode
- 3 毛 [máo] surname Mao ◇ hair; feather; down; wool; mildew; mold; coarse or semifinished; young; raw; careless; unthinking; nervous; scared; (of currency) to devalue or depreciate; classifier for Chinese fractional monetary unit (equal to one 角 [jiǎo], 1/10 yuán, or 10 fen 分 [fēn])
- 4 堵 [dǔ] to stop up; (to feel) stifled or suffocated; wall; classifier for walls
- 5 微 [wēi] surname Wei; ancient Chinese state near present day Chongqing; Taiwan pr. [wéi] ◇ tiny; miniature; profound; abtruse; to decline; one millionth part of; micro-; Taiwan pr. [wéi]
- 6 烟 [yān] cigarette or pipe tobacco; CL: 根 [gēn]; smoke; mist; vapour; CL: 缕 [lǚ]; tobacco plant; (of the eyes) to be irritated by smoke
- 7 扬 [yáng] to raise; to hoist; the action of tossing or winnowing; scattering (in the wind); to flutter; to propagate
- 8 稍 [shāo] somewhat; a little
- 9 抽 [chōu] to draw out; to pull out from in between; to remove part of the whole; (of certain plants) to sprout or bud; to whip or thrash
- 10 巧 [qiǎo] opportunely; coincidentally; as it happens; skillful; timely
- 11 羽 [yǔ] feather; 5th note in pentatonic scale
- 12 慕 [mù] admire
- 13 涅 (*) [niè] to blacken; abbr. for 涅槃 [nièpán]
- 14 萃 (*) [cuì] collect; collection; dense; grassy; thick; assemble; gather
- 15 靓 (*) [jìng] to make up (one's face); to dress; (of one's dress) beautiful ◆ [liàng] attractive; good-looking
- 16 忽 [hū] surname Hu ◇ to neglect; to overlook; to ignore; suddenly
- 17 甫 (*) [fǔ] (classical) barely just; just now
- 18 猜 (忖) [cāi] to guess
- 19 昊 (*) [hào] surname Hao ◇ vast and limitless; the vast sky
- 20 逛 (忖) [guàng] to stroll; to visit
- 21 懒 (忖) [lǎn] lazy
- 22 扮 [bàn] to disguise oneself; to dress up; adorn
- 23 巾 [jīn] towel; general purpose cloth; women's headcovering (old); Kangxi radical 50
- 24 羡 [xiàn] to envy
- 25 乒 [pīng] onomat. ping; bing
- 26 悔 [huǐ] to regret
- 27 怜 [lián] to pity
- 28 乓 [pāng] onomat. bang
- 29 羽毛球 [yǔmáoqiú] shuttlecock; badminton; CL: 个 [gè]
- 30 稍微 [shāowēi] a little bit
- 31 忽然 [hūrán] suddenly; all of a sudden
- 32 羡慕 [xiànmù] to envy; to admire
- 33 集合 [jíhé] to gather; to assemble; set (mathematics)
- 34 对面 [duìmiàn] opposite
- 35 同情 [tóngqíng] compassion; relent; sympathize; sympathy
- 36 可怜 [kělián] pitiful; pathetic; to have pity on
- 37 主意 [zhǔyi] plan; idea; decision; CL: 个 [gè]

- 38 乒乓球 [pīngpāngqiú] table tennis; ping-pong; ping pong; table tennis ball; CL: 个 [gè]
- 39 表扬 [biǎoyáng] to praise; to commend
- 40 抽烟 [chōuyān] to smoke (a cigarette, tobacco)
- 41 后悔 [hòuhuǐ] to regret; to repent
- 42 巧克力 [qiǎokèlì] chocolate (loanword); CL: 块 [kuài]
- 43 日记 [rìjì] diary; CL: 则 [zé], 本 [běn], 篇 [piān]
- 44 受不了 [shòubùliǎo] unbearable; unable to endure; can't stand
- 45 打扮 [dǎban] to decorate; to dress; to make up; to adorn; manner of dressing; style of dress
- 46 做生意 [zuòshēngyì] to do business
- 47 得意 [déyì] proud of oneself; pleased with oneself; complacent
- 48 笑话 [xiàohuà] joke; jest; CL: 个 [gè]; to laugh at; to mock
- 49 堵车 [dǔchē] traffic jam; choking
- 50 毛巾 [máojīn] towel; CL: 条 [tiáo]
- 51 吸烟 [xīyān] to smoke
- 52 先进集体 [xiānjìnjítǐ] collectives
- 53 苦难 [kǔnàn] suffering
- 54 后方 [hòufāng] the rear; far behind the front line
- 55 江阴市 [jiāngyīnshì] Jiangyin county level city in Wuxi 无锡 [Wúxī], Jiangsu
- 56 申论 [shēnlùn] to give a detailed exposition; to state in detail
- 57 云集 [yúnjí] to gather (in a crowd); to converge; to swarm
- 58 头奖 [tóujiǎng] first prize
- 59 从来不 [cóngláibù] never
- 60 人流 [rénlíu] a stream of people; an abortion; abbr. of 人工流产手术
- 61 北美 [běiměi] North America
- 62 安全感 [ānquángǎn] sense of security
- 63 短暂 [duǎnzàn] of short duration; brief; momentary
- 64 有好处 [yǒuhǎochù] advantageous; a plus; good for; advisable; helpful
- 65 深感 [shēngǎn] feel deeply
- 66 角逐 [juézhú] to tussle; to contend; to contest
- 67 教导 [jiàodǎo] to instruct; to teach; guidance; teaching
- 68 激光 [jīguāng] laser
- 69 使用者 [shǐyòngzhě] user
- 70 绿茶 [lǜchá] green tea
- 71 意味 [yìwèi] meaning; implication; flavor; overtone
- 72 向阳 [xiàngyáng] Xiangyang district of Kiamusze or Jiamusi city 佳木斯 [Jiāmùsī], Heilongjiang; Xiangyang district of Hegang city 鹤岗 [Hègǎng], Heilongjiang ◇ facing the sun; exposed to the sun
- 73 西南部 [xīnánbù] southwest part
- 74 急于 [jíyú] anxious; impatient
- 75 无论如何 [wúlùnruhe] anyhow; anyway; whatever

Lesson 45

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
卡	叶	瓶	润	伤	散
7	8	9	10	11	12
湿	袋	误	掌	泪	塑
13	14	15 *	16 *	17 *	18 *
惊	拾	隋	焯	玫	渚
19 *	20				
籽	谅				

HSK Vocabulary

21 散步	30 请假	39 表格
22 推迟	31 误会	40 流泪
23 镜子	32 难受	41 来得及
24 伤心	33 鼓掌	42 叶子
25 信用卡	34 准时	43 无聊
26 湿润	35 塑料袋	44 力气
27 收拾	36 来不及	45 原谅
28 约会	37 个子	
29 瓶子	38 吃惊	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

46 首页	55 举止	64 动情
47 有效性	56 破的	65 国际歌
48 受骗	57 激增	66 结业
49 利于	58 无处	67 雨量
50 马尔代夫	59 着实	68 百位
51 地标	60 门将	69 翻身
52 面料	61 中式	70 写成
53 伤员	62 果园	
54 肤色	63 百分之百	

Lesson 45

Glossary

- 1 卡 [kǎ] to stop; to block; card; CL: 张 [zhāng], 片 [piàn]; calorie ♦ [qiǎ] to block; to be stuck; to be wedged; customs station; a clip; a fastener; a checkpoint; Taiwan pron. [kǎ]
- 2 叶 [xié] to be in harmony ♦ [yè] surname Ye ◇ leaf; page; lobe; (historical) period
- 3 瓶 [píng] bottle; vase; pitcher; CL: 个 [gè]; classifier for wine and liquids
- 4 润 [rùn] smooth; moist
- 5 伤 [shāng] to injure; injury; wound
- 6 散 [sǎn] leisurely; loosen; powdered medicine; to scatter; to come loose ♦ [sàn] to break up (of couples); to distribute; to let out; to fire or discharge (sb)
- 7 湿 [shī] moist; wet
- 8 袋 [dài] a pouch; bag; sack; pocket
- 9 误 [wù] mistake; error; to miss; to harm; to delay; to neglect; mistakenly
- 10 掌 [zhǎng] palm of the hand; sole of the foot; paw; horseshoe; to slap; to hold in one's hand; to wield
- 11 泪 [lèi] tears
- 12 塑 [sù] to model (a figure) in clay
- 13 惊 [jīng] to start; to be frightened; to be scared; alarm
- 14 拾 [shí] to pick up; to collate or arrange; ten (banker's anti-fraud numeral)
- 15 隋 (*) [suí] the Sui dynasty (581–617 AD); surname Sui
- 16 焯 (*) [chāo] to blanch (cooking); to scald
- 17 玫 (*) [méi] rose
- 18 渚 (*) [zhǔ] islet; bank
- 19 籽 (*) [zǐ] seeds
- 20 谅 [liàng] to forgive; to understand
- 21 散步 [sànbù] to take a walk; to go for a walk
- 22 推迟 [tuīchí] to postpone; to put off; to defer
- 23 镜子 [jìngzi] mirror; CL: 面 [miàn], 个 [gè]
- 24 伤心 [shāngxīn] to grieve; to be broken-hearted; to feel deeply hurt
- 25 信用卡 [xìnyòngkǎ] credit card
- 26 湿润 [shīrùn] moist
- 27 收拾 [shōushi] to put in order; to tidy up; to pack; to repair; to punish (colloquial); to manage
- 28 约会 [yuēhuì] appointment; engagement; date; CL: 次 [cì], 个 [gè]; to arrange to meet
- 29 瓶子 [píngzi] bottle; CL: 个 [gè]
- 30 请假 [qǐngjià] to request leave of absence
- 31 误会 [wùhuì] to misunderstand; to mistake; misunderstanding; CL: 个 [gè]
- 32 难受 [nánshòu] to feel unwell; to suffer pain; to be difficult to bear
- 33 鼓掌 [gǔzhǎng] to applaud; to clap
- 34 准时 [zhǔnshí] on time; punctual; on schedule
- 35 塑料袋 [sùliàodài] plastic bag
- 36 来不及 [lái bu jí] there's not enough time (to do sth); it's too late (to do sth)
- 37 个子 [gèzi] height; stature; build; size
- 38 吃惊 [chījīng] to be startled; to be shocked; to be amazed
- 39 表格 [biǎogé] form; table; CL: 张 [zhāng], 份 [fèn]
- 40 流泪 [liúlèi] to shed tears
- 41 来得及 [láidejí] there's still time; able to do sth in time
- 42 叶子 [yèzi] foliage; leaf; CL: 片 [piàn]
- 43 无聊 [wúliáo] bored; boring; senseless
- 44 力气 [lìqi] strength; CL: 把 [bǎ]
- 45 原谅 [yuánliàng] to excuse; to forgive; to pardon

46 首页 [shǒuyóu] home page (of a website); title page; front page; first page; fig. beginning; cover letter

47 有效性 [yǒuxiàoxìng] validity

48 受骗 [shòupiàn] to be cheated; to be taken in; to be hoodwinked

49 利于 [lìyú] be beneficial; be good for

50 马尔代夫 [mǎ'ěrdàifū] the Maldives

51 地标 [dìbiāo] landmark

52 面料 [miànliào] material for making clothes; CL: 块 [kuài]

53 伤员 [shāngyuán] wounded person

54 肤色 [fūsè] skin color (race)

55 举止 [jǔzhǐ] bearing; manner; mien

56 破的 [pòdì] to hit the target; fig. to touch the main point in speaking

57 激增 [jīzēng] rapidly increasing

58 无处 [wúchù] nowhere

59 着实 [zhuóshí] truly; indeed; severely; harshly

60 门将 [ménjiàng] official gatekeeper; goalkeeper (soccer, hockey etc)

61 中式 [zhōngshì] Chinese style ♦
[zhòngshì] to pass an exam (or the imperial exam); to qualify

62 果园 [guǒyuán] orchard

63 百分之百 [bǎifēnzhībǎi] a hundred percent; out and out; absolutely

64 动情 [dòngqíng] to get excited; passionate; aroused to passion; to fall in love; on heat (of animals)

65 国际歌 [guójìgē] The Internationale

66 结业 [jiéyè] to finish school, esp. a short course; to complete a course

67 雨量 [yǔliàng] rainfall

68 百位 [bǎiwèi] the hundreds place (or column) in the decimal system

69 翻身 [fānshēn] to turn over; to free oneself; to emancipate oneself; to stand up

70 写成 [xiěchéng] to compile; to form through writing

Lesson 46

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
垃	圾	售	货	桶	盒
7	8	9	10	11	12
暖	针	膏	貌	猴	饼
13	14 *	15 *	16 *	17 †	18 *
扰	倚	佰	痴	吵	泓
19 *	20	21	22 †	23	24
纓	厌	羞	笨	袜	饺

HSK Vocabulary

25 牙膏	33 猴子	41 垃圾桶
26 饺子	34 讨厌	42 语法
27 理发	35 害羞	43 复印
28 流利	36 袜子	44 暖和
29 盒子	37 马虎	45 打针
30 礼貌	38 打扰	46 请客
31 顺便	39 抱歉	47 词典
32 饼干	40 售货员	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

48 供货商	57 首富	66 软件开发
49 背面	58 台中市	67 不快
50 海东	59 亲眼	68 子曰
51 重修	60 安全检查	69 台前
52 严查	61 亲生	70 西沙
53 冬瓜	62 附则	71 阅历
54 西周	63 眼皮	72 江汉
55 失利	64 美感	
56 吸入	65 绿叶	

Lesson 46

Glossary

- 1 垃 [lā] see 垃圾 [lājī]; Taiwan pr. [lè]
2 圾 [jī] see 垃圾 [lājī]; Taiwan pr. [sè]
3 售 [shòu] to sell; to make or carry out (a plan or intrigue etc)
4 货 [huò] goods; money; commodity; CL: 个 [gè]
5 桶 [tǒng] bucket; (trash) can; barrel (of oil etc); CL: 个 [gè], 只 [zhī]
6 盒 [hé] small box; case
7 暖 [nuǎn] warm; to heat; genial
8 针 [zhēn] injection; needle; pin; CL: 根 [gēn], 支 [zhī]
9 膏 [gāo] ointment; paste; CL: 帖 [tiē]
10 貌 [mào] appearance
11 猴 [hóu] monkey; CL: 只 [zhī]
12 饼 [bǐng] round flat cake; cookie; cake; pastry; CL: 张 [zhāng]
13 扰 [rǎo] to disturb
14 倚 (*) [yǐ] to lean on; to rely upon
15 佰 (*) [bǎi] hundred (banker's anti-fraud numeral)
16 痴 (*) [chī] imbecile; sentimental; stupid; foolish; silly
17 吵 (†) [chǎo] to quarrel; to make a noise; noisy; to disturb by making a noise
18 泓 (*) [hóng] clear; vast and deep; classifier for a body of clear water
19 纓 (*) [yīng] tassel; sth shaped like a tassel (e.g. a leaf etc); ribbon
20 厌 [yàn] to loathe
21 羞 [xiū] shy; ashamed; shame; bashful; variant of 馐 [xiū]; delicacies
22 笨 (†) [bèn] stupid; foolish; silly; slow-witted; clumsy
23 袜 [wà] socks; stockings
24 饺 [jiǎo] dumplings with meat filling
25 牙膏 [yágāo] toothpaste; CL: 管 [guǎn]
26 饺子 [jiǎozi] dumpling; pot-sticker; CL: 个 [gè], 只 [zhī]
27 理发 [lǐfà] a barber; hairdressing
28 流利 [liúlì] fluent
29 盒子 [hézi] case
30 礼貌 [lǐmào] courtesy; manners
31 顺便 [shùnbìan] conveniently; in passing; without much extra effort
32 饼干 [bǐnggān] biscuit; cracker; cookie; CL: 片 [piàn], 块 [kuài]
33 猴子 [hóuzi] monkey; CL: 只 [zhī]
34 讨厌 [tǎoyàn] disgusting; troublesome; nuisance; nasty; to hate doing sth
35 害羞 [hàixiū] shy; embarrassed; bashful
36 袜子 [wàzi] socks; stockings; CL: 只 [zhī], 对 [duì], 双 [shuāng]
37 马虎 [mǎhu] careless; sloppy; negligent; skimpy
38 打扰 [dǎrǎo] to disturb; to bother; to trouble
39 抱歉 [bàoqiàn] to be sorry; to feel apologetic; sorry!
40 售货员 [shòuhuòyuán] salesperson; CL: 个 [gè]
41 垃圾桶 [lājītǒng] rubbish bin; Taiwan pr. [lè sè tǒng]
42 语法 [yǔfǎ] grammar
43 复印 [fùyìn] to photocopy; to duplicate a document
44 暖和 [nuǎnhuo] warm; nice and warm
45 打针 [dǎzhēn] to give or have an injection
46 请客 [qǐngkè] to give a dinner party; to entertain guests; to invite to dinner
47 词典 [cídiǎn] dictionary (of Chinese compound words); also written 辞典 [cídiǎn]; CL: 部 [bù], 本 [běn]
48 供货商 [gōnghuòshāng] supply of merchandise; a supplier

- 49 背面 [bèimiàn] the back; the reverse side; the wrong side
- 50 海东 [hǎidōng] Haidong prefecture, Qinghai
- 51 重修 [chóngxiū] to reconstruct; to repair; to revamp
- 52 严查 [yáncá] to investigate strictly
- 53 冬瓜 [dōngguā] wax gourd (Cucurbitaceae, Benincasa hispida); white gourd; white hairy melon; Chinese squash
- 54 西周 [xīzhōu] Western Zhou (1027–771 BC)
- 55 失利 [shīlì] to lose; to suffer defeat
- 56 吸入 [xīrù] to breathe in; to suck in; to inhale
- 57 首富 [shǒufù] richest individual; top millionaire
- 58 台中市 [táizhōngshì] Taichung city in central Taiwan
- 59 亲眼 [qīnyǎn] with one's own eyes; personally
- 60 安全检查 [ānquánjiǎnchá] safety check; security inspection (at airports)
- 61 亲生 [qīnshēng] born to oneself (i.e. one's natural child); having born oneself (i.e. one's natural parent)
- 62 附则 [fùzé] supplementary provision; bylaw; additional article (law)
- 63 眼皮 [yǎnpí] eyelid
- 64 美感 [měigǎn] sense of beauty; aesthetic perception
- 65 绿叶 [lǜyè] green leaf
- 66 软件开发 [ruǎnjiànkāifā] software development
- 67 不快 [bùkuài] unhappy; in low spirits
- 68 子曰 [zǐyue] Confucius says:
- 69 台前 [táiqián] Taiqian county in Puyang 濮阳 [Púyáng], Henan; front of the stage
- 70 西沙 [xīshā] see 西沙群岛 [Xīshā Qúndǎo]
- 71 阅历 [yuèlì] to experience; experience

- 72 江汉 [jiānghàn] Jianghan district of Wuhan city 武汉市 [Wǔhànshì], Hubei

Lesson 47

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
钢	预	寒	凉	琴	填
7	8	9	10	11 *	12 *
弹	粗	孤	暑	藜	酵
13 *	14 *	15 *			
捶	孪	铯			

HSK Vocabulary

- | | | |
|-------|-------|--------|
| 16 孤单 | 19 寒假 | 22 预习 |
| 17 凉快 | 20 干杯 | 23 放暑假 |
| 18 填空 | 21 粗心 | 24 弹钢琴 |

Non-HSK Vocabulary

- | | | |
|---------|-----------|---------|
| 25 止咳 | 34 比划 | 43 参考资料 |
| 26 广安门 | 35 亮光 | 44 江油 |
| 27 及时性 | 36 断奶 | 45 高干 |
| 28 耳闻 | 37 正巧 | 46 变硬 |
| 29 了然 | 38 门禁 | 47 弄懂 |
| 30 次生 | 39 西北工业大学 | 48 划一 |
| 31 断送 | 40 败走 | 49 切切 |
| 32 名利双收 | 41 文身 | |
| 33 生啤酒 | 42 过客 | |

Lesson 47

Glossary

- 1 钢 [gāng] steel
- 2 预 [yù] to advance; in advance; beforehand; to prepare
- 3 寒 [hán] cold; poor; to tremble
- 4 凉 [liáng] the five Liang of the Sixteen Kingdoms, namely: Former Liang 前凉 (314–376), Later Liang 后凉 (386–403), Northern Liang 北凉 (398–439), Southern Liang 南凉 (397–414), Western Liang 西凉 (400–421) ◇ cool; cold
- 5 琴 [qín] guqin or zither, cf 古琴; musical instrument in general
- 6 填 [tián] to fill or stuff; (of a form etc) to fill in
- 7 弹 [dàn] crossball; bullet; shot; shell; ball
◆ [tán] to pluck (a string); to play (a string instrument); to spring or leap; to shoot (e.g. with a catapult); (of cotton) to fluff or tease; to flick; to flip; to accuse; to impeach; elastic (of materials)
- 8 粗 [cū] coarse; rough; thick (for cylindrical objects); unfinished; vulgar; rude; crude
- 9 孤 [gū] lone; lonely
- 10 暑 [shǔ] heat; hot weather; summer heat
- 11 藜 (*) [lí] name of weed plant (fat hen, goosefoot, pigweed etc); Chenopodium album
- 12 酵 (*) [jiào] yeast; leavening; fermentation; Taiwan pr. [xiào]
- 13 捶 (*) [chuī] to flog; whip
- 14 孪 (*) [luán] twins
- 15 铯 (*) [sè] cesium (chemistry)
- 16 孤单 [gūdān] lone; lonely; loneliness
- 17 凉快 [liángkuai] nice and cold; pleasantly cool
- 18 填空 [tiánkòng] to fill a job vacancy; to fill in a blank (e.g. on questionnaire or exam paper)
- 19 寒假 [hánjià] winter vacation
- 20 干杯 [gānbēi] to drink a toast; Cheers! (proposing a toast); Here's to you!; Bottoms up!; lit. dry cup
- 21 粗心 [cūxīn] careless; thoughtless
- 22 预习 [yùxí] to prepare a lesson
- 23 放暑假 [fàngshǔjià] have/spend the summer vacation
- 24 弹钢琴 [tángāngqín] play the piano
- 25 止咳 [zhǐké] to suppress coughing
- 26 广安门 [guǎng'ānmén] Guanganmen in Xuanwu 宣武区 district of southwest Beijing
- 27 及时性 [jíshíxìng] timeliness; promptness
- 28 耳闻 [ěrwén] to hear of; to hear about
- 29 了然 [liǎorán] to understand clearly; evident ◇ to understand clearly; evident
- 30 次生 [cìshēng] derivative; secondary; sub-
- 31 断送 [duànsòng] to forfeit (future profit, one's life etc); ruined
- 32 名利双收 [mínglishuāngshōu] both fame and fortune (idiom); both virtue and reward
- 33 生啤酒 [shēngpíjiǔ] draft beer; unpasteurized beer
- 34 比划 [bǐhuà] to gesture; to use sign language; to gesticulate; to engage in body combat or martial art; to come to blows
- 35 亮光 [liàngguāng] light; beam of light; gleam of light; light reflected from an object
- 36 断奶 [duànnǎi] to wean
- 37 正巧 [zhèngqiǎo] just by chance; to happen to (just at the right time); opportune
- 38 门禁 [ménjìn] guarded entrance
- 39 西北工业大学 [xīběigōngyèdàxué] Northwestern Polytechnical University
- 40 败走 [bàizǒu] to run away (in defeat)
- 41 文身 [wénshēn] tattoo

- 42 过客 [guòkè] passing traveler; transient guest; sojourner
- 43 参考资料 [cānkǎozīliào] reference material; bibliography
- 44 江油 [jiāngyóu] Jiangyou prefecture level city in Mianyang 绵阳 [Miányáng], north Sichuan
- 45 高干 [gāogàn] high cadre; top party member
- 46 变硬 [biànyìng] to stiffen
- 47 弄懂 [nòngdǒng] to make sense of; to grasp the meaning of; to figure out
- 48 划一 [huàiyī] uniform; to standardize
- 49 切切 [qièqiè] urgently; eagerly; worried; (urge sb to) be sure to; it is absolutely essential to (follow the above instruction)